



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2023
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 2023. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION** - Katherine Doss, Vice President of College Services, Palo Alto College
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Keren Lugo Morin*, Palo Alto College
Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza
 - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *April Schramm*, St. Philip's College
Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston
 - 7.C. Alamo Colleges District Communication Awards
Presenter: Kristi Wyatt

7.D. Dr. Amy Bosley, President Northwest Vista College

Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores

7.E. Recognition of Service: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores

7.F. Recognition of Service: Patty Parma, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Access and Success Initiatives

Presenter: Dr. Adelina Silva

7.G. Recognition of Service: Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor of Continuing Education

Presenter: Xavier Urrutia

7.H. Recognition of Service: Samantha Gallegos, Chief High School Program Officer

Presenter: Dr. George Railey

7.I. Recognition of Service: Gary O'Bar, District Director of Purchasing

Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

9. CHAIR'S REPORT - Roberto Zarate

9.A. Community Outreach; Southside Education & Training Center (SETC) Ribbon Cutting

10. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

10.A. Northwest Vista College KPI Update

Presenter: Debi Gaitan

11. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution by the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District providing for the defeasance and calling for redemption certain currently outstanding obligations designated as "Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012"; directing that the board secretary, or a designee thereof, effectuate the redemption of these obligations; authorizing the execution of agreements in relation thereto, including an escrow agreement; and other matters in connection therewith

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action for Amending the Contract Award with TruED Consulting Providing for the Purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan

Presenter: Shayne West

11.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

11.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024 All Funds Budget

Presenter: Shayne West

11.E. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan

Presenter: Frank Cortez

12. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Funding Agreement with the City of San Antonio Regarding a Community Center at Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 - FY26

Presenter: Greg McClure

12.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center with Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Greg McClure

12.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

13. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

13.A. Legislative Report

Presenter: Priscilla Camacho

14. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the revised Mission Statement of Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College

Presenter: Dr. Daphene Carson & Dr. Adena Loston

15. PERSONNEL

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

15.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

15.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

16. CONSENT AGENDA

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

16.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

16.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 25, 2023

16.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 18, 2023

16.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 15, 2023

16.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

16.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

16.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

16.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

16.A.6) Fiscal Services Reports

16.A.6)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

16.A.6)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

16.A.6)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

16.A.6)d. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

16.A.6)e. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

16.A.6)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

16.A.6)g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

17. EXECUTIVE SESSION

17.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

17.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

17.C. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the pending purchase of the

East Side Education & Training Center site from San Antonio Independent School District.

17.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.

17.E. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

18. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

18.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

19. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

19.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for September 19, 2023.

20. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:30 PM ON THIS 11TH DAY OF AUGUST 2023

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

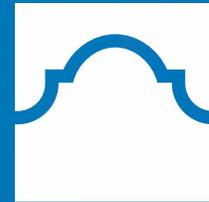
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
August 15, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and
Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Employee Memorials

Alexander Velez Bernal

Retired Professor, San Antonio College
Employed: 08/19/1974 to 08/19/2021
Departed: July 16, 2023

Chester Hunt

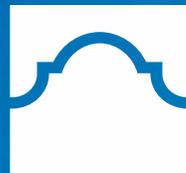
Retired Professor, San Antonio College
Employed: 01/16/1995 – 07/31/2006
Departed: July 4, 2023

James E. Bacon

Assistant Professor, St. Philip's College
Employed: 01/14/2008 – 08/08/2023
Departed: August 8, 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Keren Lugo Morin



- Somerset High School Graduate
- Maintains a 3.84 GPA
- First-generation student
- Communications major

“.. My personal experience is one that I never expected. I came into college just wanting to get my degree and move on, but my incredible communications professor created a club that motivated me to participate in all the student engagement events PAC offers, which is something that has marked me in most beautiful ways.”





**AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month
August 2023**

**Keren Lugo Morin
Palo Alto College
Program: Journalism, AA
GPA: 3.854**

Keren Lugo Morin is the August 2023 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

Ms. Morin Graduated from Somerset High School in 2023. She was born and raised in Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, and moved to San Antonio when she was in 8th grade. She is a proud first-generation college student who has the privilege of attending Palo Alto College (PAC). She is part of the communication program at PAC where she is involved in multiple clubs and organizations. She decided to pursue this degree because she wants to communicate her story and all the stories that are inspiring to the world. After graduation she hopes to continue her studies and reach the highest level of education.

Ms. Morin is an outstanding student who is passionate about communicating with her peers. She shares all the events and opportunities that PAC and the Alamo Colleges offer. She had the opportunity to serve as the Alamo Board of trustees' candidate for Palo Alto College. She prides herself on being a leader at school and church where she gets to lead the youth.

Ms. Morin loves to advocate for first-generation college students and works with organizations/clubs around campus to make sure that all students are aware of the tool's PAC offers.

Thank You Letter for Board

To the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees,

I am overjoyed and blessed to be selected as the AlamoPROMISE student of the month for August. I appreciate the opportunity to represent Palo Alto College (PAC) and celebrate all the things PAC has accomplished. I can say with confidence that I would not be where I am today if it wasn't for PAC's faculty and staff, my friends, my family, my church, and God. They have been an unconditional support system. I'm beyond thankful for every lesson, opportunity, and every motivational speech.

PAC is unique for a lot of reasons- for breaking the educational barriers that the south side is known for; they have been educating the south since 1983. They are proud to serve as a Hispanic Serving Institute (HSI) and the immense support students receive from faculty and staff who encourage students to attend events so they can have an enjoyable college experience.

My personal experience is one that I never expected. I came into college just wanting to get my degree and move on, but my incredible communications professor created a club that motivated me to participate in all the student engagement events PAC offers, which is something that has marked me in most beautiful ways. I'm forever grateful for all the opportunities the AlamoPROMISE has given me.

Thank you for all that you do for every student.

Kindest regards,

Keren Morin Lugo.



Employee of the Month: April Schramm

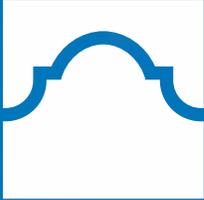
- Before coming to work at St. Philip's College, April worked as a part-time librarian at San Antonio College. April has been working at St. Philip's College for almost 7 years as a librarian. April's educational background consists of a Master's of Science in Library Science from the University of North Texas and a Master's of Art in Museum Studies from Southern University at New Orleans.
- April has two children, a daughter Stacey (26) who now resides with her and a son Scott (25) who lives in upstate New York. Some of April's hobbies include watching movies, reading, playing board games, tabletop role playing games, and video games. The core value that April feels that she exudes most is **Students First**.



Alamo Colleges District PRSA Del Oro and AMA Marketing Excellence Awards

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Communications & Engagement



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Alamo Colleges District End of Year Ad	EL Bronce	Merit	Annual Reports
Advancing AlamoPROMISE	La Plata	Merit	Media Relations Campaign
Murals of the Alamo Colleges District	EL Bronce	Merit	Creative Tactics



CREATING IMPACT ACROSS OUR COMMUNITY

2022

BY THE NUMBERS:

68,792

Enrolled students

10,910

Estimated Graduates (degrees and certificates awarded) in 2022

9,600

High school students with their seat saved as AlamoPROMISE Scholars next fall

350+

Degree and certificate programs

5

Colleges across Bexar County

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Chair: Roberto Zárate, District 5

Vice-Chair: Celia Königberg, District 8

Secretary: Dr. Larene "Larene" Pridley, District 4

Assistant Secretary: Gloria Ray

Joe Alderete, Jr., District 3

Anna Mariaga-Burman, District 2

Dr. Gene Sprague, District 6

Dr. Yvonne Kala, District 7

Leslie Scharniewski, District 9

Cara Sullivan, Student Trustee

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Saving Students Time and Money

With clear and concise pathways through Transfer Advising Guides (TAGS), students can transfer with courses that are degree-applicable not only for the Alamo Colleges, but for the student's university of choice. That saves students time and money while minimizing any loss of credit hours.

Students who start at the Alamo Colleges now earn their degree, which requires 40 semester credit hours, in an average of 6.5 semester credit hours, compared to the Texas state average of 81 credit hours. On average, TAGS provide savings of \$40,215 at public universities and \$65,435 at private universities.

Denisse Schwertza
Palo Alto College Student

I always say I am the luckiest person. My advisor helped me enroll and not just plan on going to Texas Tech University. I'm now on the right path.

New Program Offerings

We expanded our vast spectrum of 250+ programs - including certificates, short-term training programs, associate degrees all the way to bachelor's degrees, with 16 new offerings, including our Bachelor of Nursing program at San Antonio College and the proposed Bachelor of Applied Technology (BAT) in Cybersecurity at St. Philip's College.

If approved, the BAT Cybersecurity program will benefit approximately 1,000 area IT and cyber defense companies that rely on a strong local workforce to fill high-demand, high-skill jobs.

Isaiah Flores
St. Philip's College Student

St. Philip's College has so many opportunities and my experience studying cybersecurity has been amazing. I plan on getting my associate's and coming back for my bachelor's degree. SPC has so many benefits, like supportive professors and peers.

Building the Best Facilities

We broke ground on several new state-of-the-art facilities, including two stand-alone veterans centers and 8 new buildings across our colleges to better serve our students. The majority of these are funded by our 2017 bond issue, reflecting the esteem in which we are held by our community. We are building the best facilities for teaching and learning in the country.

Nahel Ranjhar
Northeast Lakeview College Student

I am excited to see the new opportunities the Palmy Hall STEM Building will provide for Northeast Lakeview College students. This building adds to the support students need to succeed and allows us to innovate and create.

Expanding High School Programs

This past year, we further served more high school students, with 12,500 dual credit students enrolled. Dual credit students are more likely to complete their postsecondary degree faster in addition to saving money on college tuition. Last year, we saved students over \$16 million in tuition.

19

EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOLS

4

CAREER ACADEMIES

6

STEM ACADEMIES

13

PATHWAYS IN TECHNOLOGY EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOLS

My son will be graduating next semester with his high school diploma and his Associate in Science thanks to the Early College High School program. God willing, he will be debt-free when he completes his Bachelor's.

Diana Rangel, parent of Esteban Rangel, Frank L. Meade Early College High School/Palo Alto College student

Accomplishments

2022 Award of Excellence

2022 Award of Excellence

2022 Award of Excellence

2022 Award of Excellence

Achieving LEADER the OPEN COLLEGE OF DISTINCTION

2222 N. ALAMO ST | SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78215 | 210-212-5266 | ALAMO.EDU

alamo.edu



Higher Education Category

3rd Place

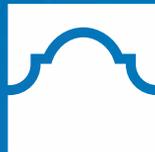
Anderson Marketing Group:
Made for You!/¡Hecho Para Ti!



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



DR. DIANE SNYDER

Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

15 Years of Service

2008 - 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



PATTY PARMA

Associate Vice Chancellor for
Student Access and Success Initiatives

34 Years of Service

1989-2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



LINDA RIVAS

Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education

4 Years of Service
2019-2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAMANTHA GALLEGOS

Chief High School Programs Officer

3 Years of Service
2020 - 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



GARY O'BAR

District Director of Purchasing

14 Years of Service

2009 - 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM

Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

Northwest Vista College Performance Update



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.9.1 Educational Philosophy-
The Alamo Way: Always
Inspire, Always Improve

F.6.1 Student Success

F.6.5 Student Success Equity

Charges to the Chancellor

1. Strategic Enrollment Management
2. AlamoPROMISE-Improve College Going Rates
3. Support Equity-Mindedness
13. Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation and Completion Rates





Wildcat Wows

- Increased enrollment
- Increased course completion rates
- Increased productive grade rates
- All-time best Fall-to-Fall persistence rates
- All-time best for transfer rates
- All-time best full-time 4-year completion rates
- All-time best for hours and time to degrees
- Learner success at transfer institutions
- Learner employed and/or transferred within 6 months of graduation
- Learner ratings of Northwest Vista College

24



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



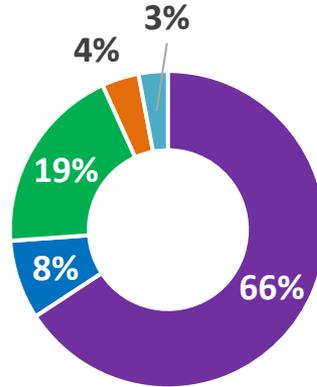
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Learner Profile – Fall 2022

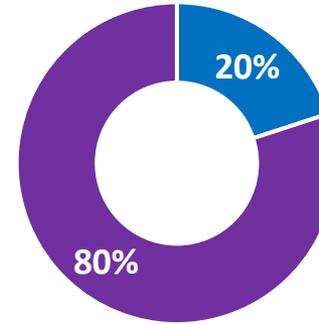
- Dual Credit: 22% (3,758)
- First-Time-In-College (FTIC) Require Remediation (post-refresher-based on Fall 2021): 64.8%
- Economically Disadvantaged (Based on Fall 2021): 26.4%
- Parenting learners: 15.7%, of which 45.9% are single

Ethnicity



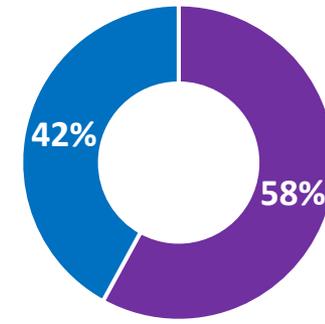
- Hispanic
- African-American
- White
- Asian
- Other

Enrollment Status



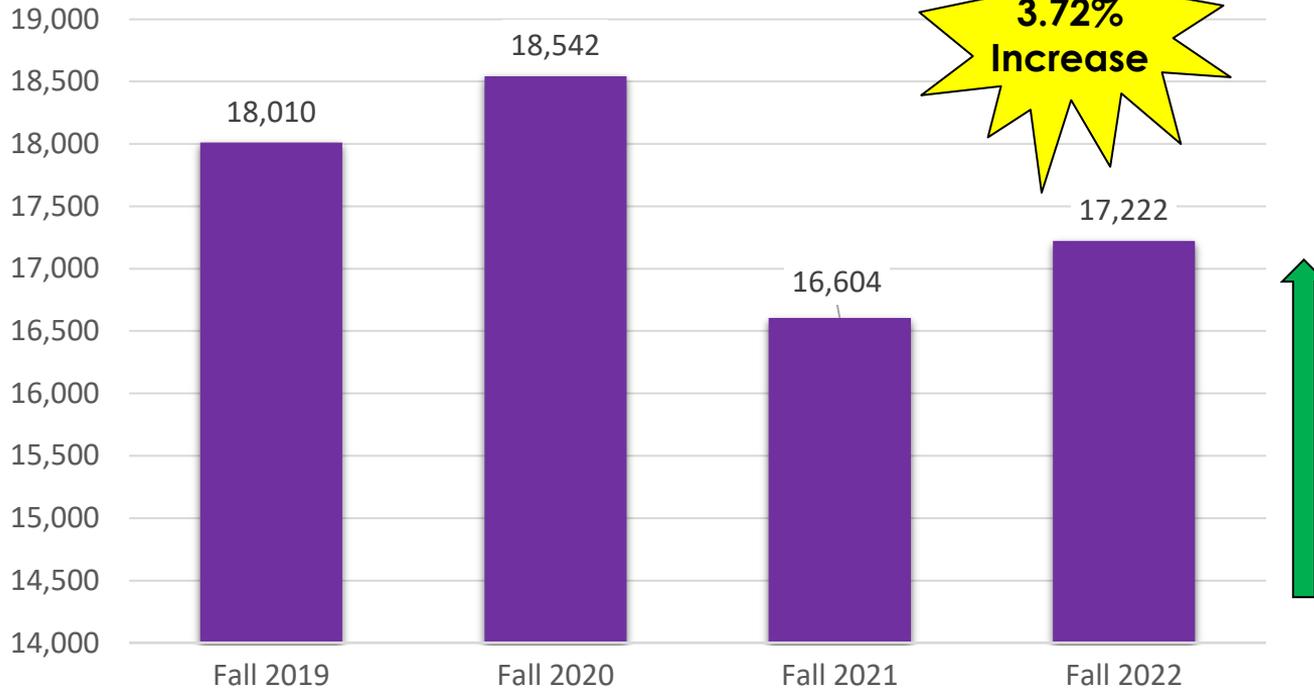
- Full-Time
- Part-Time

Gender



- Female
- Male

Fall Enrollment Headcount



Enrollment by Learner Type

(All Parts of Term)

Student Type	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	% change
First-Time-in-College	2,784	3,280	+17.8%
Transfer	914	1,027	+12.4%
Dual Credit	3,421	3,758	+9.9%
Continuing	9,485	9,157	-3.5%
Total	16,604	17,222	+3.7%





Leading Measures



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

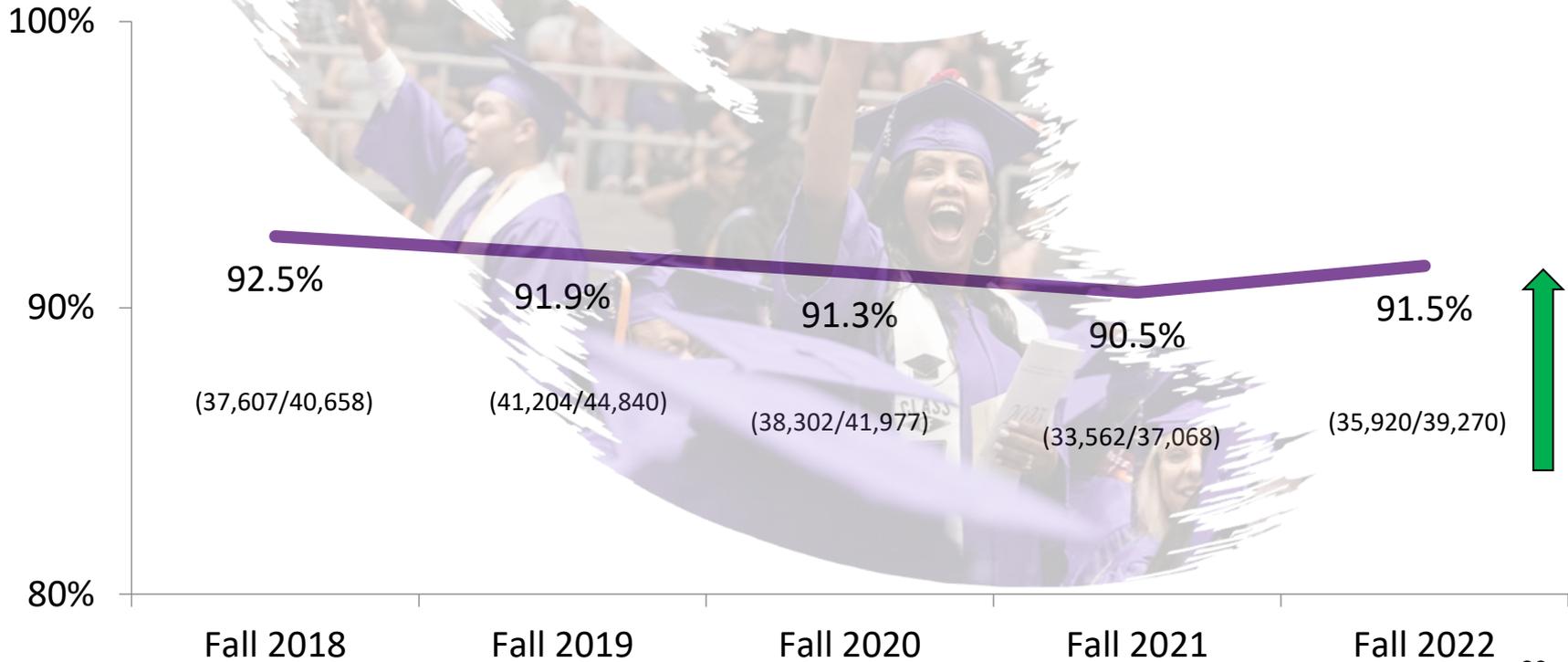


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



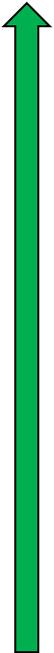
28

Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms

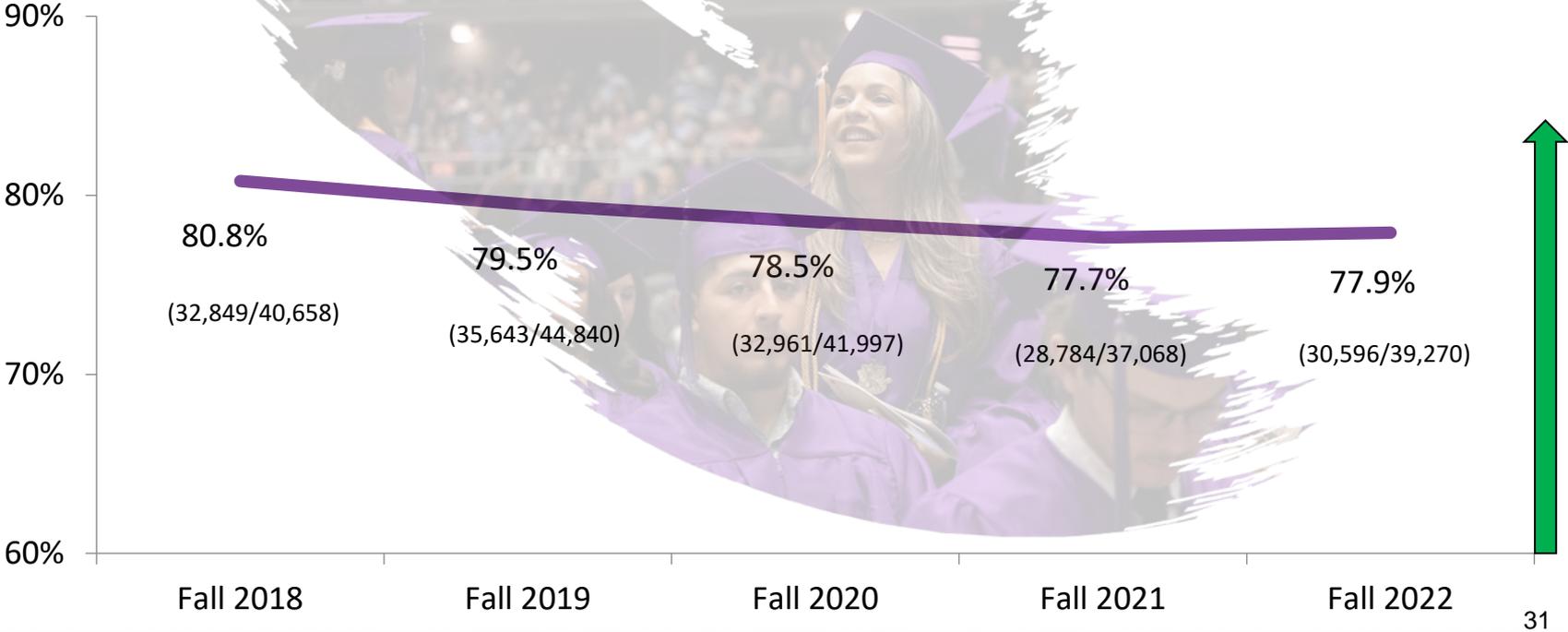


Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	96.96%	95.62%	94.17%	94.90%	95.02%
African-American	92.37%	92.36%	89.94%	88.87%	89.94%
Hispanic	92.08%	91.36%	90.76%	90.21%	90.96%
White	92.95%	92.86%	92.30%	91.59%	93.10%
Other	93.60%	91.95%	92.88%	90.08%	93.18%
Female	93.08%	92.24%	91.79%	91.02%	91.80%
Male	91.81%	91.46%	90.48%	89.86%	91.04%
Non-Veteran	92.41%	91.82%	91.11%	90.57%	91.42%
Veteran	93.43%	92.47%	92.74%	90.15%	92.88%
Overall	92.51%	91.89%	91.25%	90.54%	91.47%

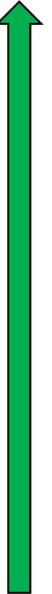


Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms



Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

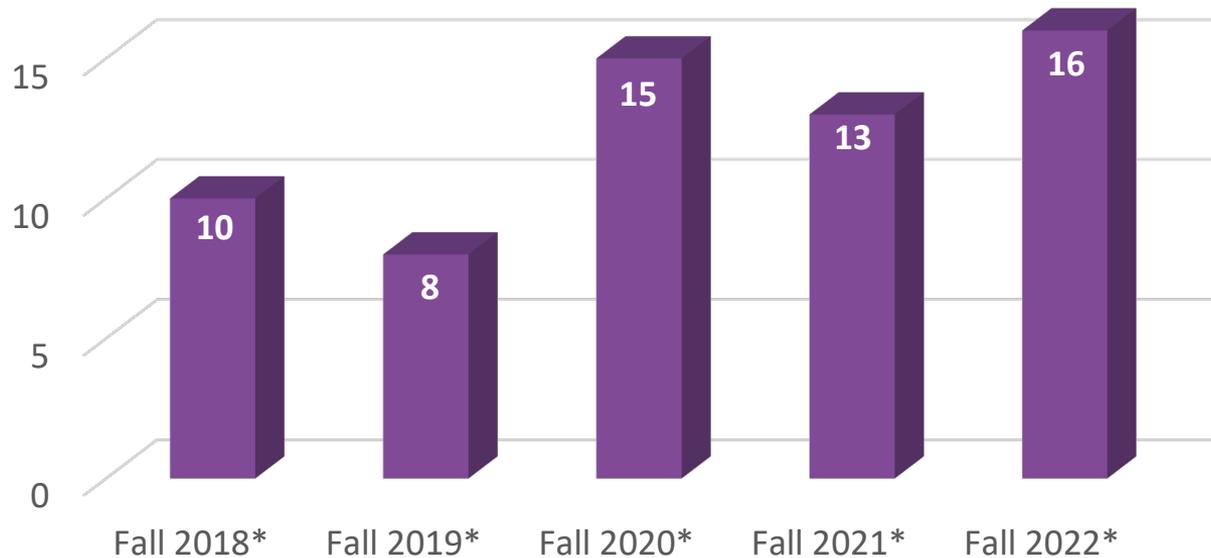
Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	91.85%	89.62%	89.04%	89.49%	87.42%
African-American	78.40%	76.82%	74.24%	72.32%	74.00%
Hispanic	79.15%	77.73%	76.90%	75.99%	76.14%
White	84.55%	83.64%	82.62%	82.31%	83.81%
Other	82.98%	81.79%	81.45%	80.62%	82.05%
Female	82.54%	81.22%	80.29%	78.69%	78.96%
Male	78.71%	77.34%	76.00%	76.19%	76.55%
Non-Veteran	80.91%	79.64%	78.66%	77.79%	77.90%
Veteran	80.15%	78.15%	76.89%	75.99%	78.21%
Overall	80.84%	79.49%	78.52%	77.65%	77.91%





High-Challenge Courses

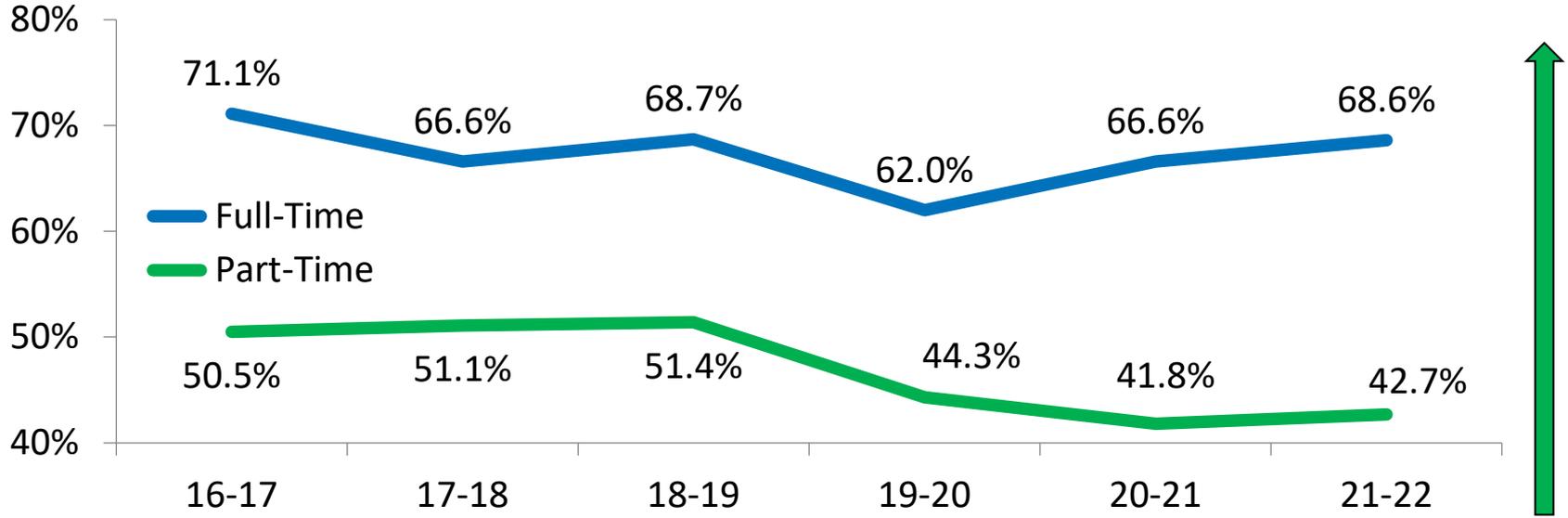
14 of 16 are Math and Sciences



* Terms do not include Corequisite Lab courses



Fall-to-Fall First-Time-in-College Persistence Rates



	16-17		17-18		18-19		19-20		20-21		21-22	
	FTIC	Persisted										
FT	1,227	872	1,280	852	1,302	895	1,809	1,122	1,268	844	1,055	724
PT	1,462	739	1,303	666	1,393	716	1,353	599	1,592	666	1,641	700





Lagging Measures



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

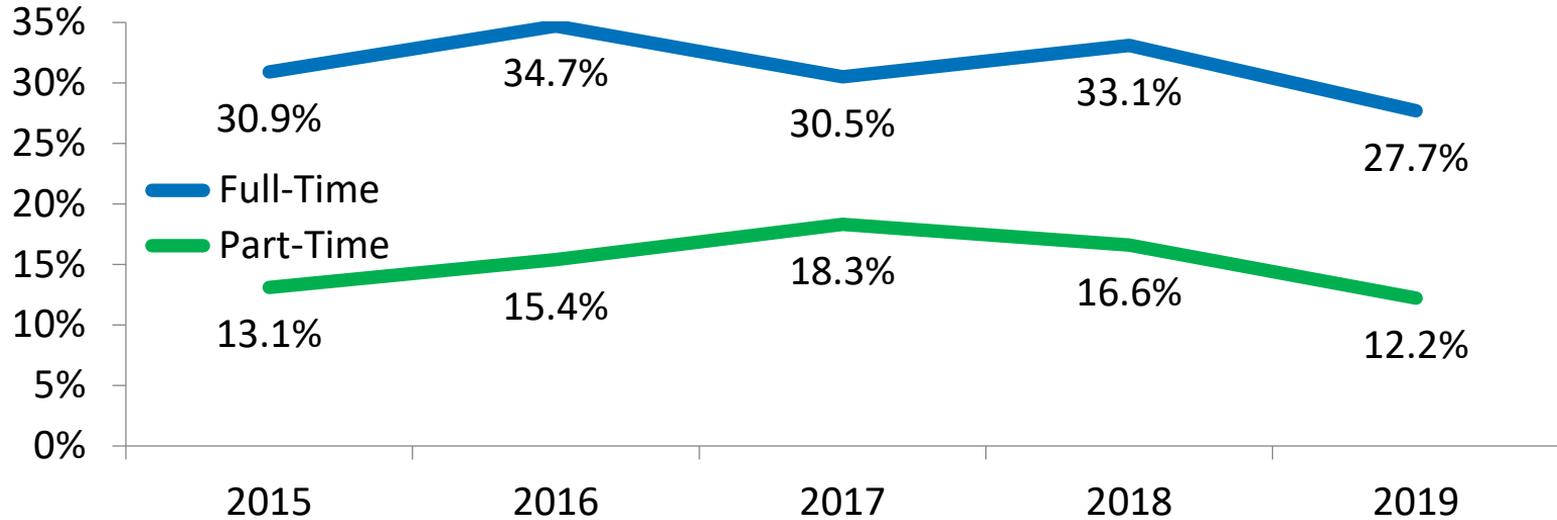


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



35

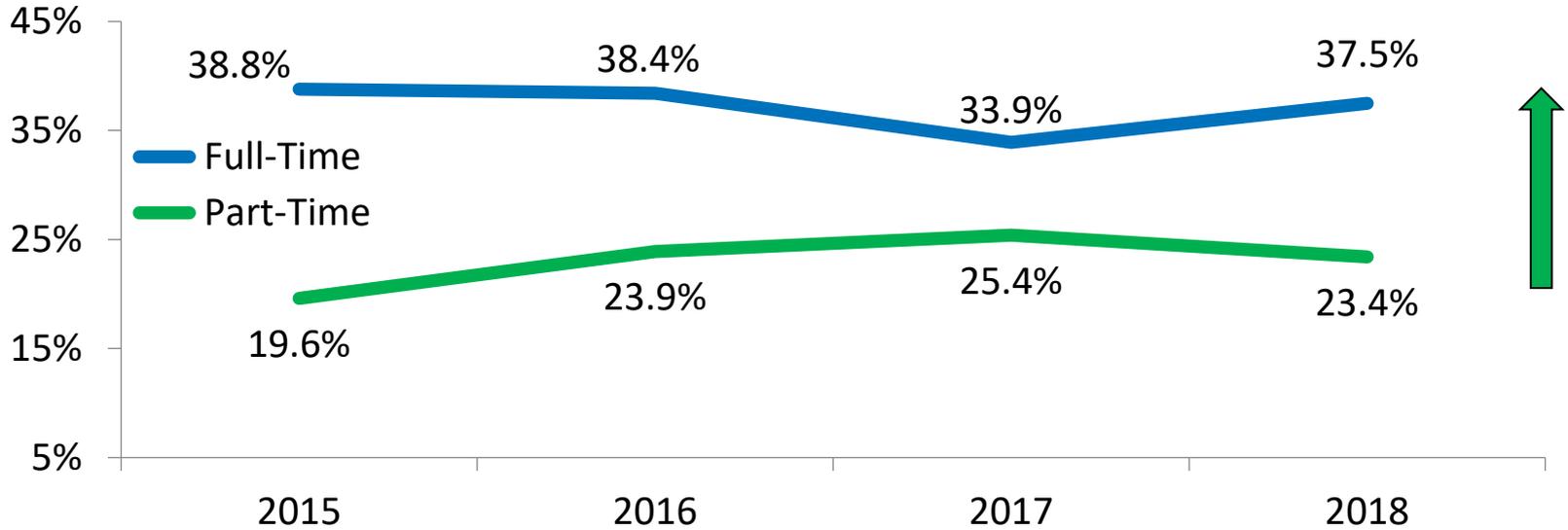
3-Year First-Time-in-College Graduation Rates



	2015		2016		2017		2018		2019	
	FTIC	Grads								
Ful-Time	1,308	404	1,227	426	1,282	391	1,307	432	1,886	523
Part-Time	1,503	197	1,464	226	1,305	239	1,397	232	1,354	165



4-Year First-Time-in-College Graduation Rates

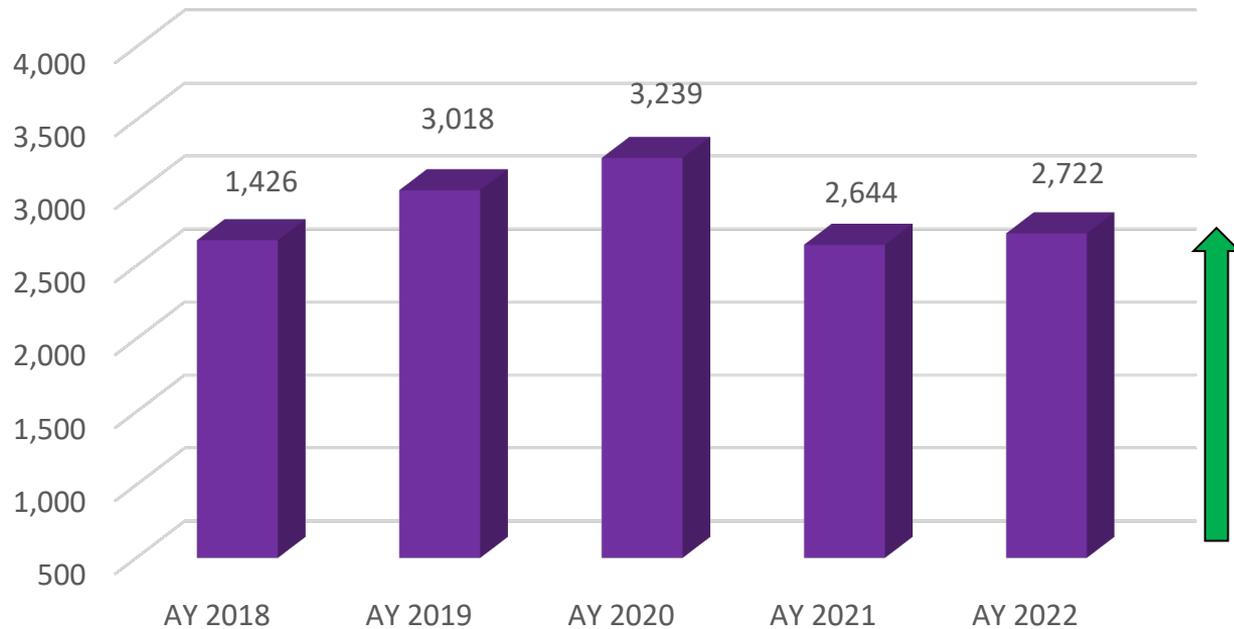


	2015		2016		2017		2018	
	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads	FTIC	Grads
Full-Time	1,308	508	1,227	471	1,282	435	1,223	459
Part-Time	1,503	295	1,464	350	1,305	331	1,397	327



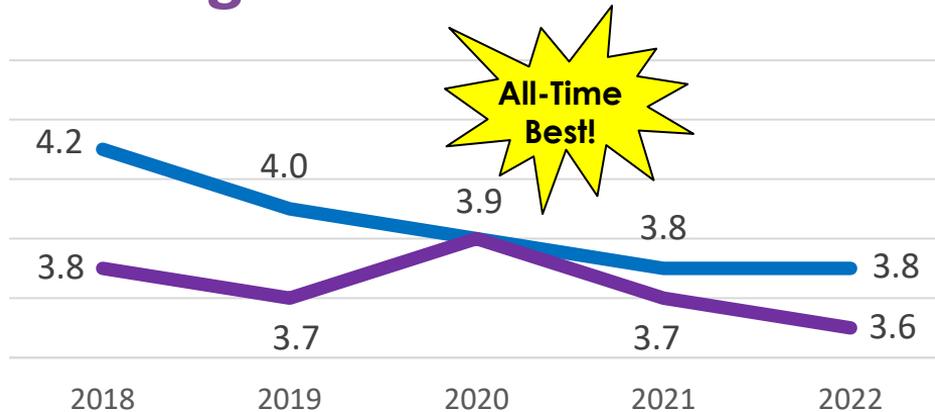


Degrees and Certificates Awarded





Average Time to Associate Degree




3.6
YEARS



3.8
YEARS

Average Semester Credit Hour to Associate Degree



Native Students

86	84	81	80	79
84	80	83	80	79
66.7	65.0	64.6	64.2	63.9
2018	2018	2020	2021	2022

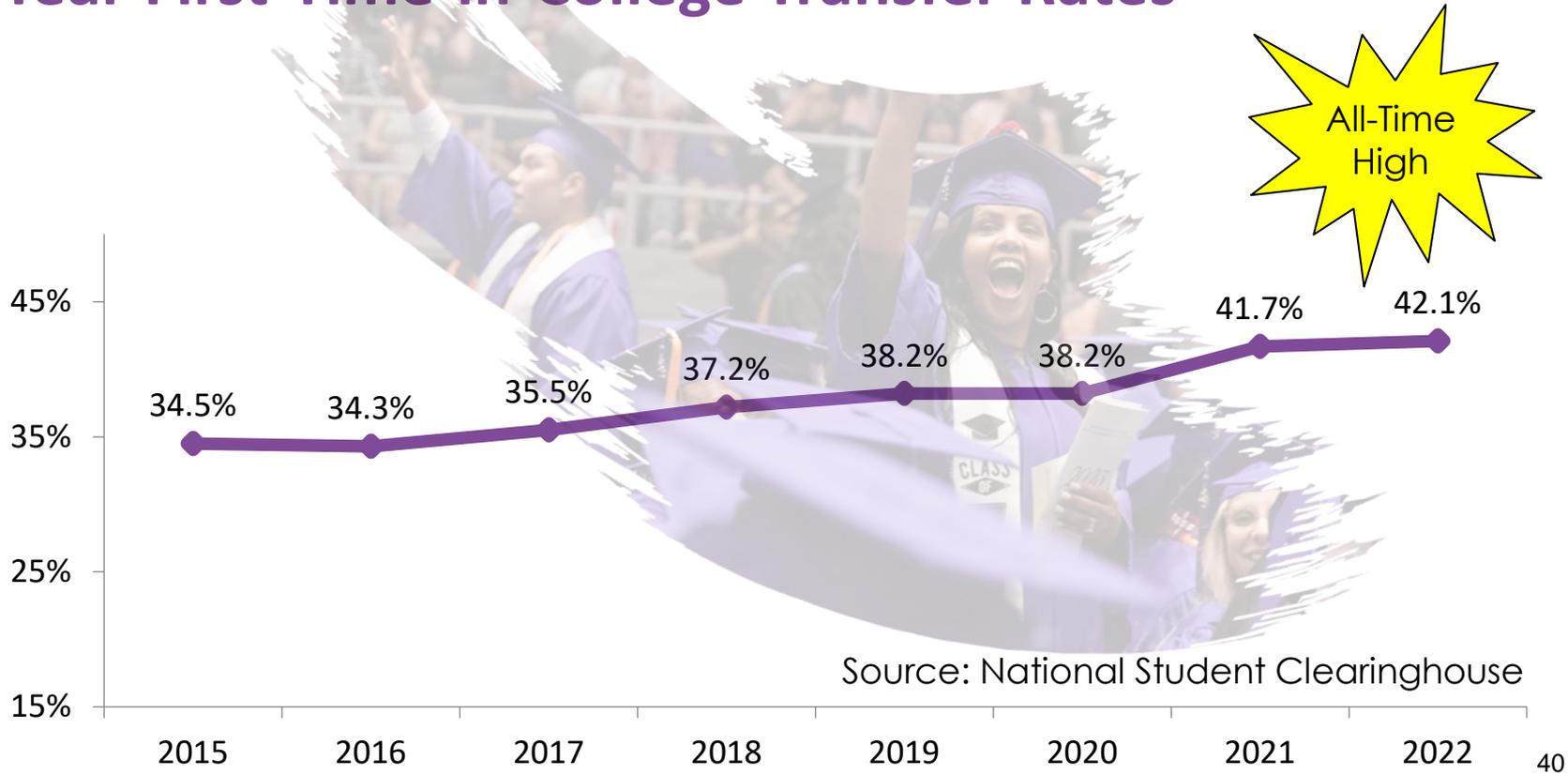
2022
63.9
Hours

Average Semester Credit Hour (SCH) to Associate Degree

Northwest Vista College Native Students



6-Year First-Time-in-College Transfer Rates



Source: National Student Clearinghouse



Where NVC Learners Transfer

(Academic Year 2022)

- **UTSA**
The University of Texas at San Antonio™ 1,603
-  **TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
SAN ANTONIO** 418
-  | **TEXAS A&M
UNIVERSITY.** 238
-  **TEXAS STATE
UNIVERSITY** 227
-  **UNIVERSITY OF THE
INCARNATE WORD.** 202



Success at Transfer Institutions

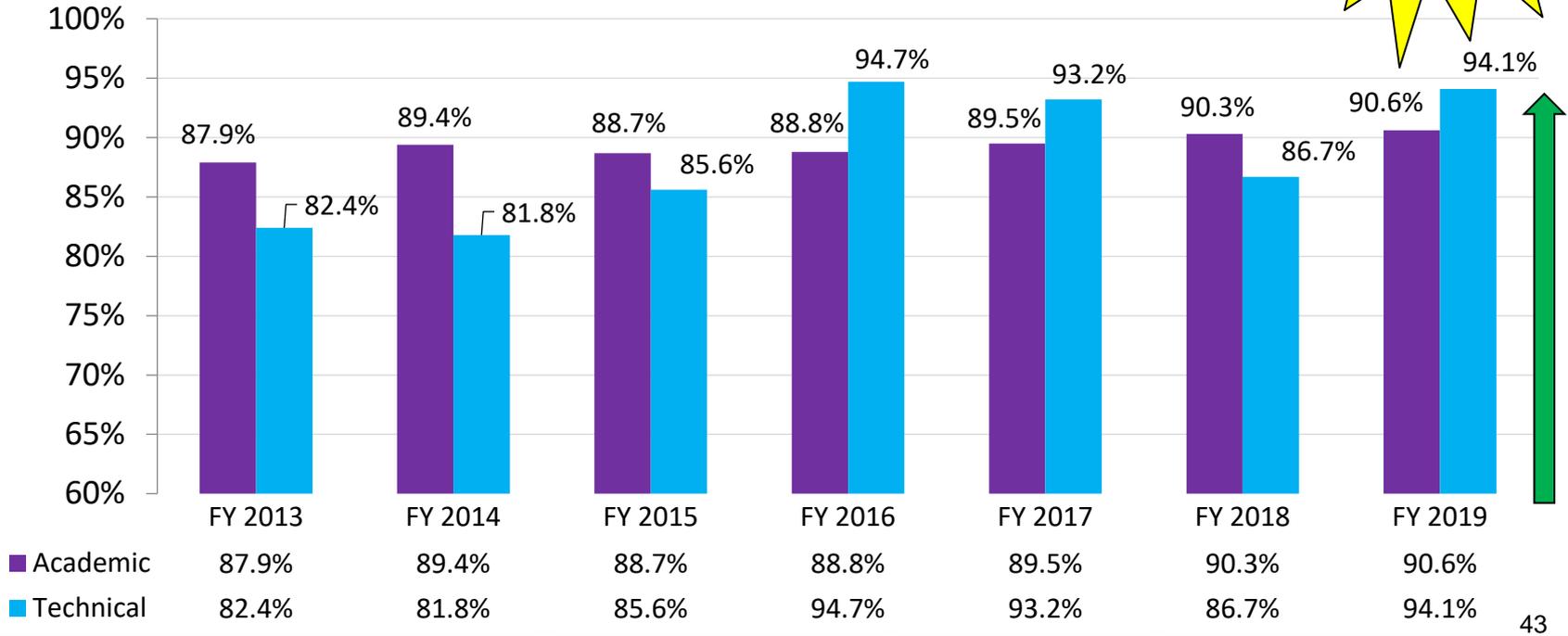
Fall 2016 Transfers Graduating Fall 2017 - Fall 2022



Institution	% Graduating
NVC	67.6%
Alamo	67.4%
State Average	63.6%
Peer Group Average	63.1%



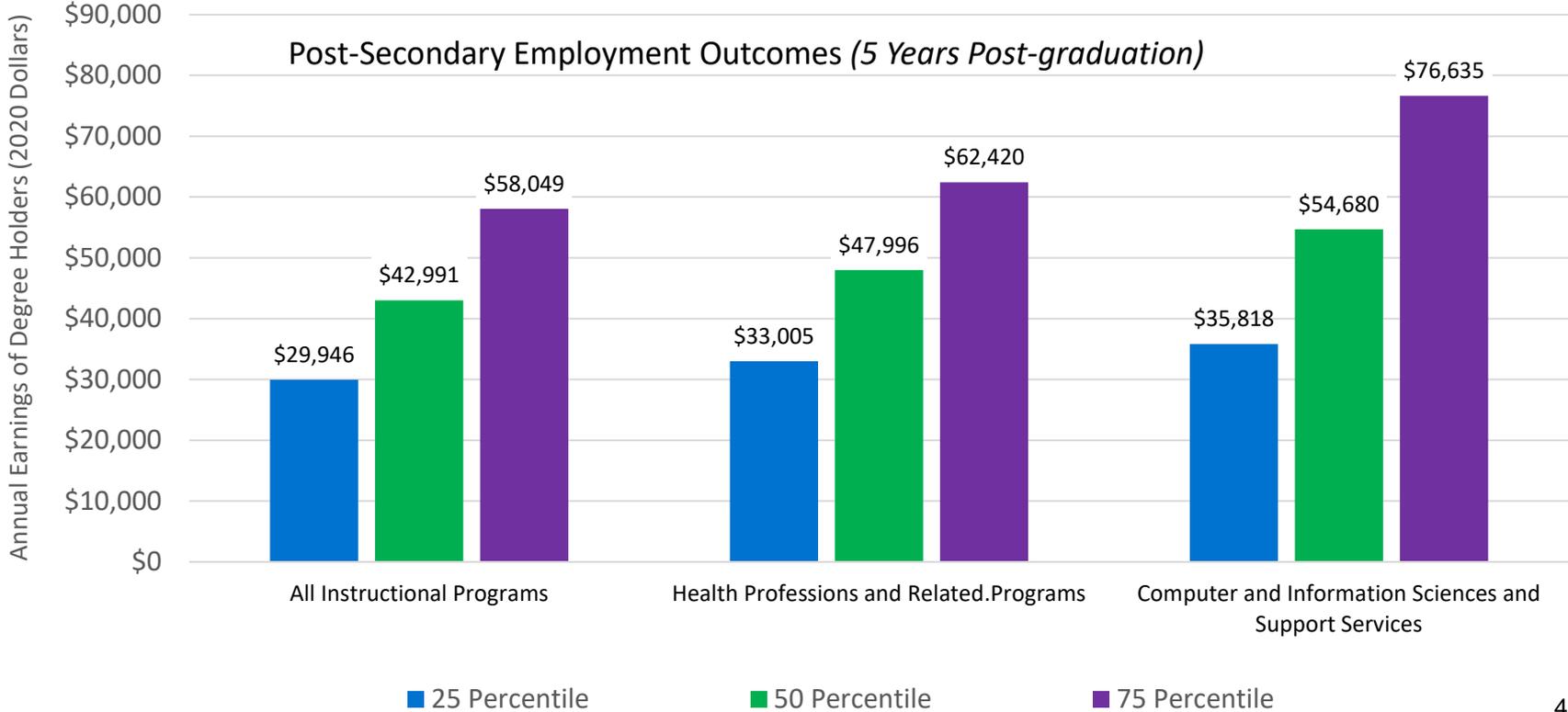
Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation



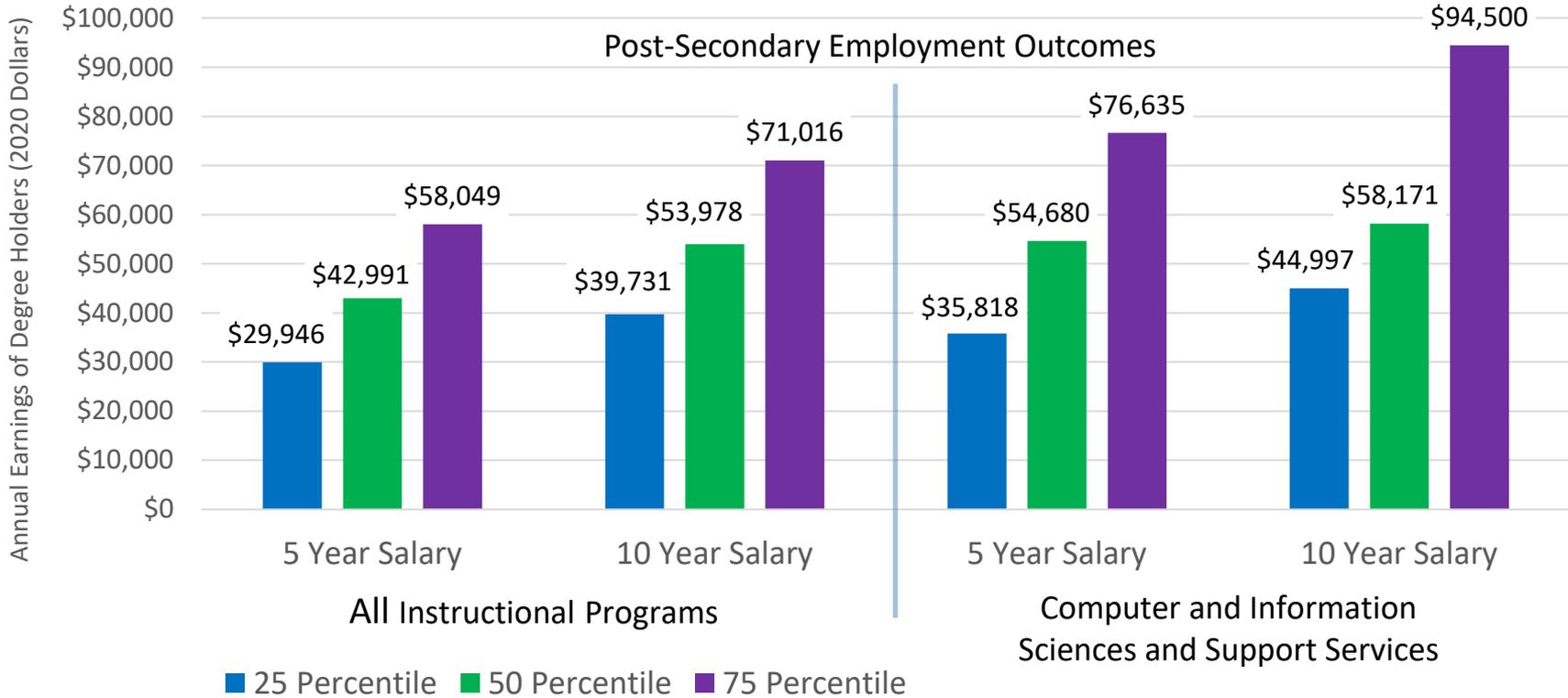
43



Northwest Vista College Graduate Wages (5 year)



Northwest Vista College Graduate Wages





Recognitions and Highlights



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



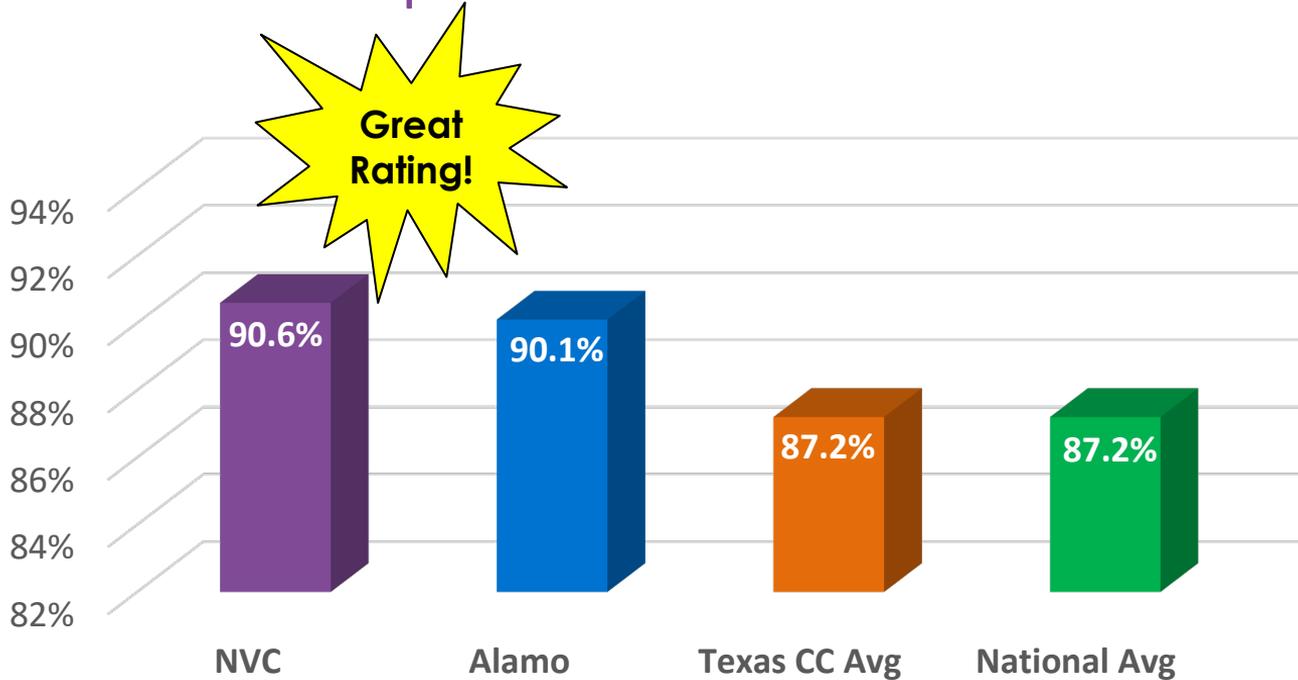
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



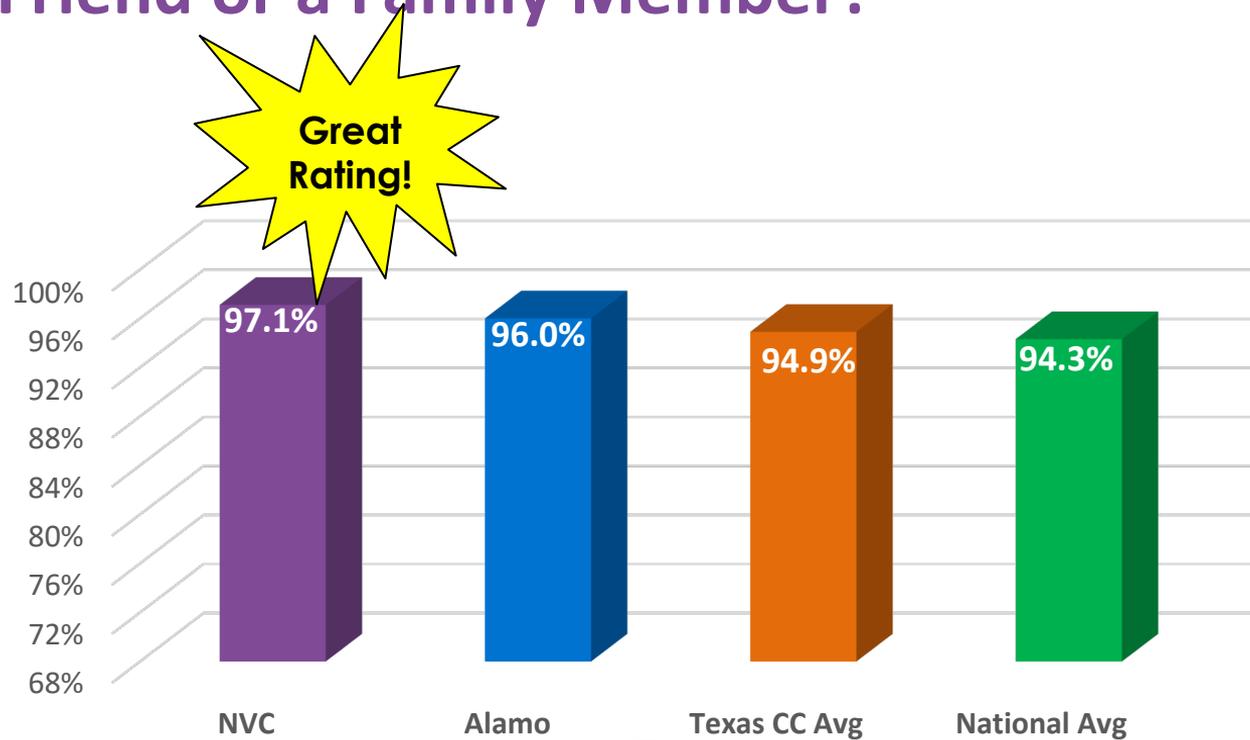
Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Percentage of Learners Rating their Entire Educational Experience as “Good or Excellent”



Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or a Family Member?



Northwest Vista College Recognitions



Best For Student Success
among Texas community
colleges by Intelligent.com



Top 10 in Texas among
community colleges by
Niche.com



4th in Texas among
community colleges by
BestColleges.com



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



49

New Student Resource and Advocacy Center



Ribbon Cutting in October



San Antonio Peace Center Moves to NVC



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Veterans Center



Timeline

- Groundbreaking in November 2022
- Construction began February 2023
- Anticipated completion in 2024



52





learning

Learner Priorities

- Expand math-embedded tutors and supplemental instruction
- Decrease high challenges courses
- Increase productive grade rates
- Increase Fall-to-Fall persistence rates for part-time learners
- Enhance academic, student, and advocacy support programs, activities, and services

53



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Thank You



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient





Appendices



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Community College Survey of Student Engagement Results

Student Engagement Domain	2014	2015	2017	2019	2021
Active & Collaborative Learning	55.9	57.7	57.7	56.7	49.2
Learner Effort	48.9	48.6	54.2	52.7	48.8
Learner/Faculty Interaction	50.0	49.6	51.8	51.2	51.1
Academic Challenge	48.6	48.9	50.4	52.3	52.5
Support for Learners	49.5	49.6	52.8	51.1	56.3

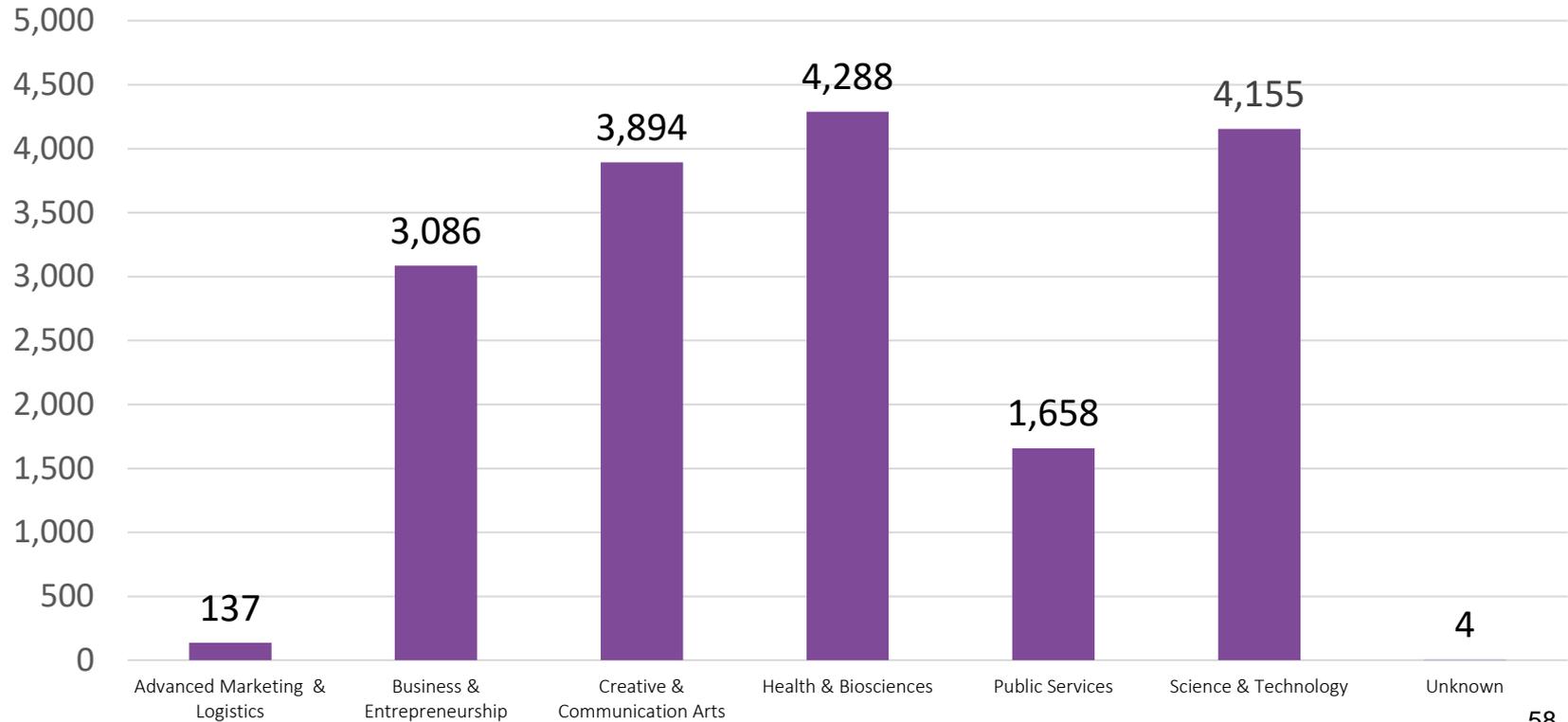


PACE Four Climate Factors – Northwest Vista College

Factor	2017	2018	2020	2021	2022
Institutional Structure	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.7	3.5
Supervisory Relationship	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0
Teamwork	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1
Learner Focus	4.3	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.2



Fall 2022 Headcount by Institute



58

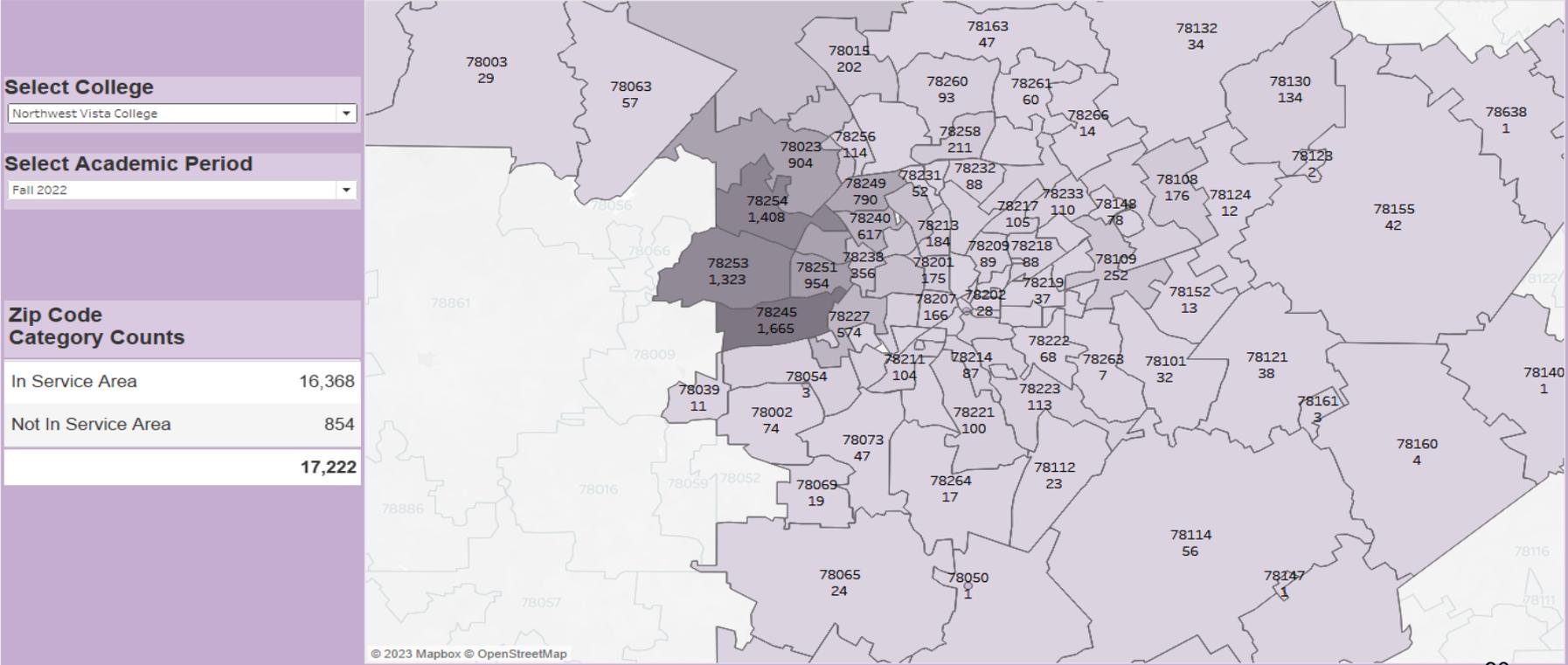


Enrollment by Modality

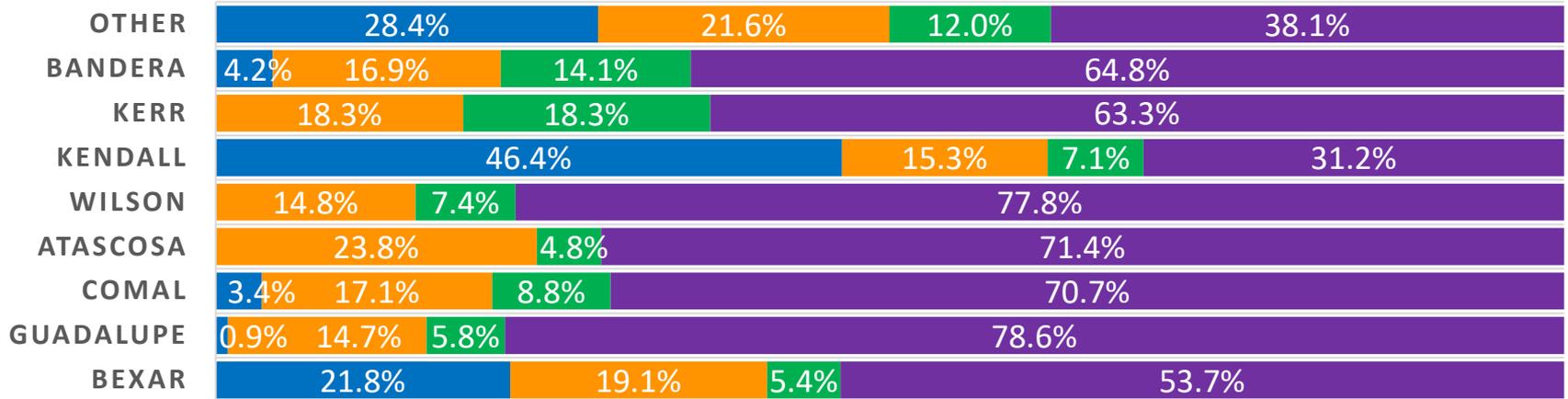
	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Exclusively Online	3,448	3,675	4,220
Some Online (Hybrid)	5,117	4,928	4,879
No Online (Face-to-Face)	9,977	8,001	8,123
Total	18,542	16,604	17,222



Fall 2022 Headcount by Zip Code

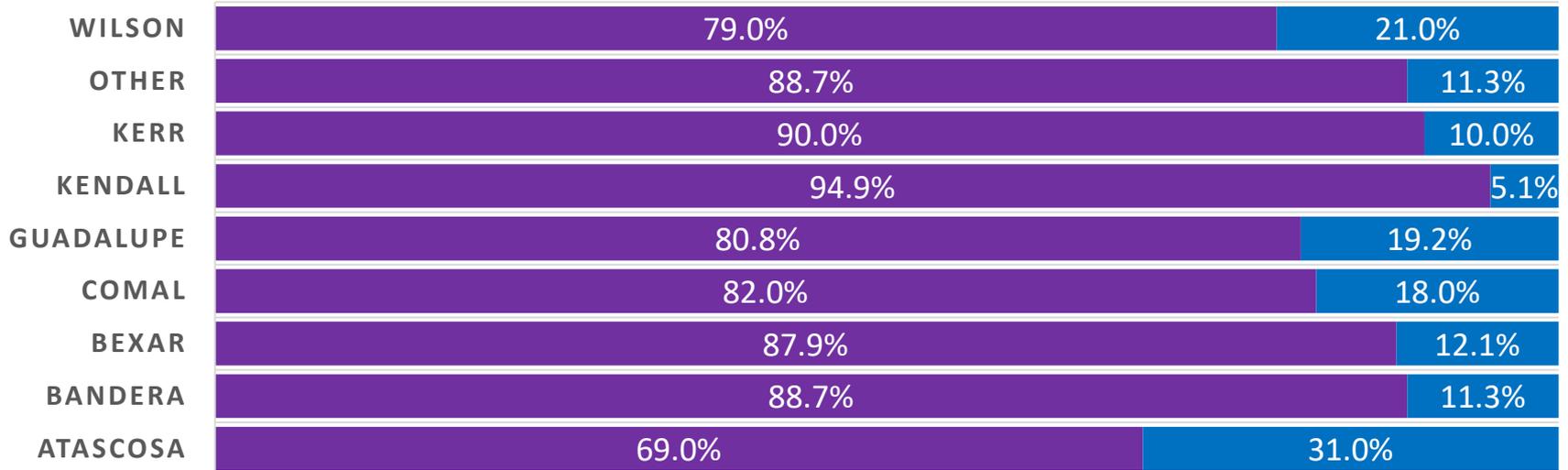


Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Learner Type



	Bexar	Guadalupe	Comal	Atascosa	Wilson	Kendall	Kerr	Bandera	Other
■ Dual Credit	21.8%	0.9%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	46.4%	0.0%	4.2%	28.4%
■ First Time in College	19.1%	14.7%	17.1%	23.8%	14.8%	15.3%	18.3%	16.9%	21.6%
■ First Time Transfer	5.4%	5.8%	8.8%	4.8%	7.4%	7.1%	18.3%	14.1%	12.0%
■ Continuing	53.7%	78.6%	70.7%	71.4%	77.8%	31.2%	63.3%	64.8%	38.1%

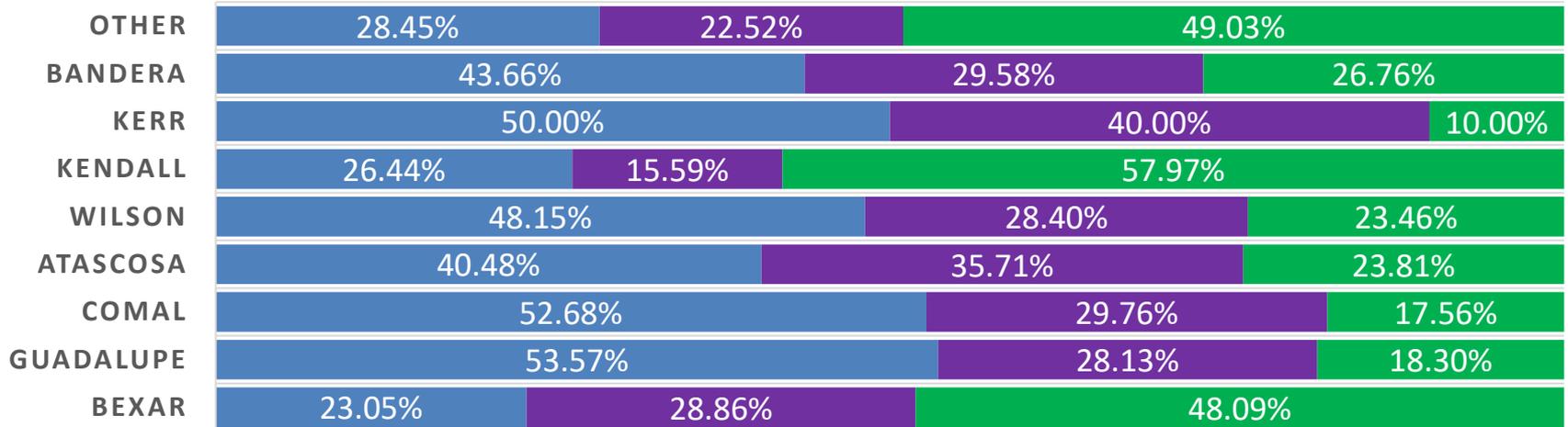
Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Major Type



	Atascosa	Bandera	Bexar	Comal	Guadalupe	Kendall	Kerr	Other	Wilson
■ Academic	69.0%	88.7%	87.9%	82.0%	80.8%	94.9%	90.0%	88.7%	79.0%
■ Technical	31.0%	11.3%	12.1%	18.0%	19.2%	5.1%	10.0%	11.3%	21.0%



Fall 2022 Credit Enrollment County by Online Status



	Bexar	Guadalupe	Comal	Atascosa	Wilson	Kendall	Kerr	Bandera	Other
■ Online Only	23.05%	53.57%	52.68%	40.48%	48.15%	26.44%	50.00%	43.66%	28.45%
■ Some Online	28.86%	28.13%	29.76%	35.71%	28.40%	15.59%	40.00%	29.58%	22.52%
■ No Online	48.09%	18.30%	17.56%	23.81%	23.46%	57.97%	10.00%	26.76%	49.03%

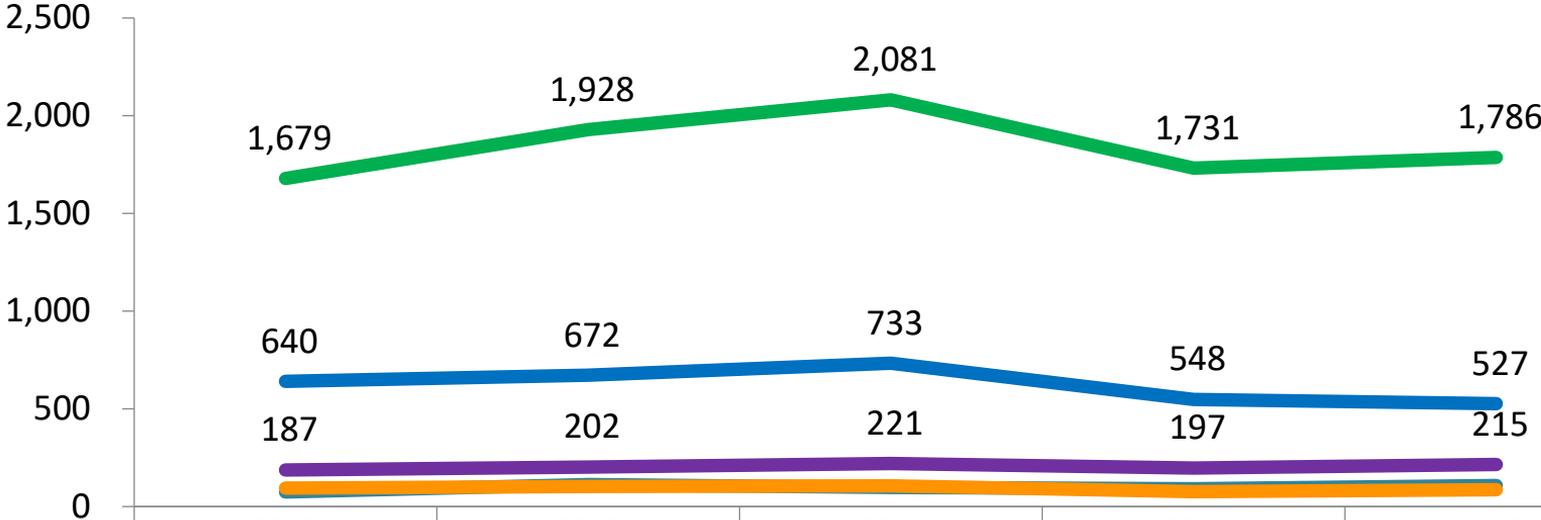


High-Challenge Courses

- Math 0320, 0410, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 2412, 2413
- Biology 1406, 2401, 2402, 2420
- Chemistry 1311, 1405
- History 2301
- Philosophy 2303



Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity

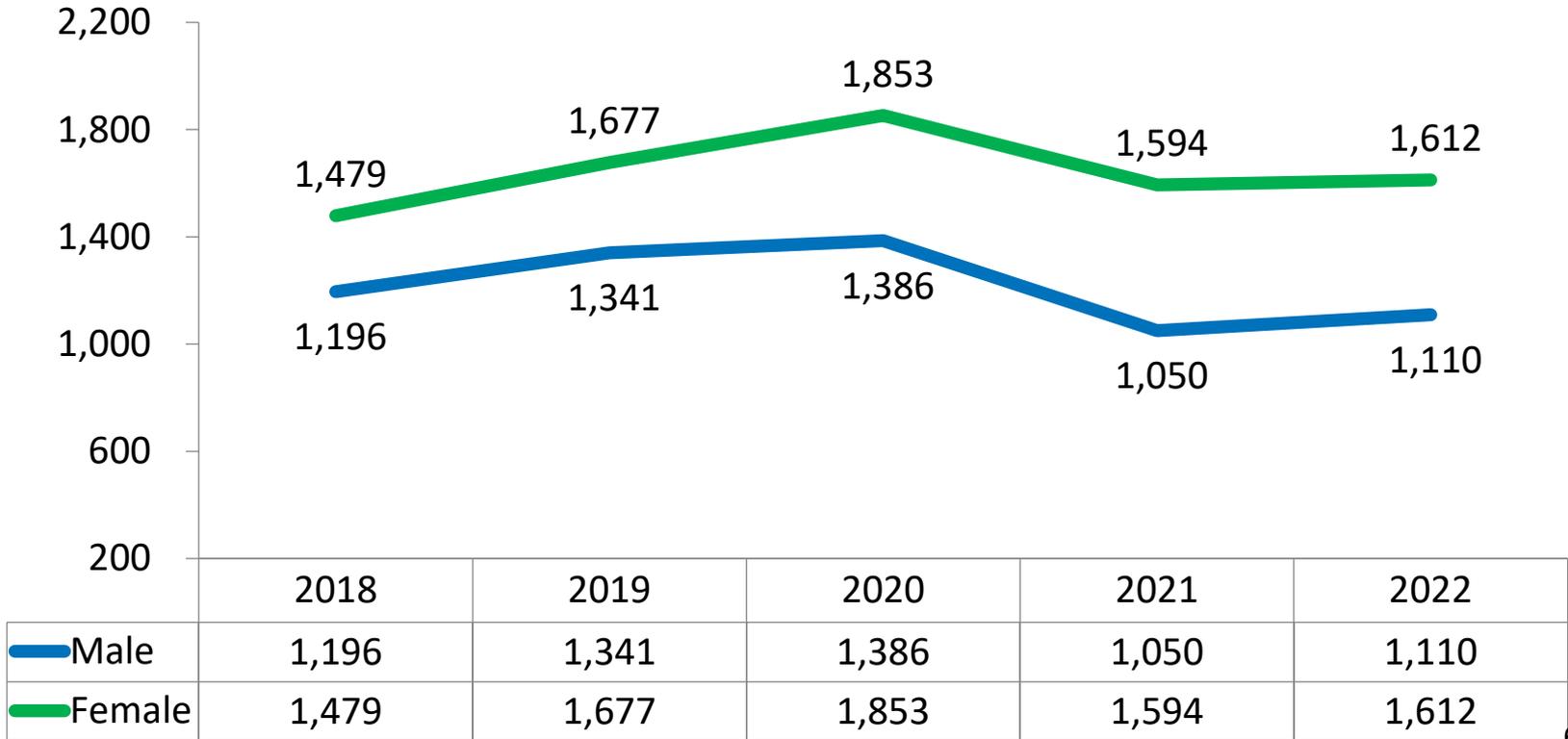


	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
White	640	672	733	548	527
African American	187	202	221	197	215
Hispanic	1,679	1,928	2,081	1,731	1,786
Asian	75	113	98	91	107
Other	94	103	106	77	87

65



Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender



3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2015 Cohort			Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort			Fall 2018 Cohort			Fall 2019 Cohort		
	FT	PT	Ttl												
Male	25.5%	10.4%	17.7%	31.9%	12.9%	21.3%	25.4%	13.8%	19.5%	28.2%	13.3%	19.9%	21.4%	10.1%	16.6%
Female	35.4%	15.3%	24.3%	36.0%	17.9%	26.4%	34.6%	22.2%	28.4%	36.6%	19.9%	28.6%	33.7%	14.2%	25.8%
Veteran	24.2%	26.3%	25.0%	36.2%	24.3%	31.0%	56.7%	26.1%	43.4%	31.8%	30.0%	30.8%	28.6%	28.9%	28.8%
Non-Veteran	30.9%	12.8%	21.1%	34.0%	15.2%	23.7%	29.8%	18.2%	23.9%	33.1%	16.3%	24.4%	27.9%	11.7%	21.2%
Pell	28.4%	13.9%	21.4%	34.4%	16.3%	24.7%	29.3%	19.8%	24.7%	33.6%	17.9%	26.0%	26.0%	13.2%	21.1%
Non-Pell	32.8%	12.5%	21.1%	33.8%	14.8%	23.3%	31.5%	17.0%	24.0%	32.5%	15.6%	23.2%	30.0%	11.4%	21.6%
African-American	28.9%	15.3%	21.3%	21.4%	14.0%	17.5%	28.6%	8.9%	18.6%	27.2%	14.4%	20.5%	26.5%	11.5%	19.1%
Asian	48.6%	16.2%	31.9%	38.8%	19.2%	32.0%	36.7%	25.0%	30.0%	54.5%	42.9%	50.0%	38.8%	10.8%	28.8%
Hispanic	30.7%	13.3%	21.5%	34.8%	15.8%	24.2%	29.7%	18.4%	24.1%	31.9%	15.2%	23.3%	26.5%	10.8%	20.2%
White	29.0%	12.2%	19.6%	34.7%	15.2%	24.2%	31.4%	20.1%	25.6%	38.2%	18.8%	27.6%	32.3%	16.4%	25.2%
Other	23.7%	6.7%	16.2%	36.0%	6.9%	20.4%	43.3%	15.6%	29.0%	13.8%	24.2%	19.4%	27.9%	17.4%	23.4%



Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022
Asian	91.85%	89.62%	89.04%	89.49%	87.42%
African-American	78.40%	76.82%	74.24%	72.32%	74.00%
Hispanic	79.15%	77.73%	76.90%	75.99%	76.14%
White	84.55%	83.64%	82.62%	82.31%	83.81%
Other	82.98%	81.79%	81.45%	80.62%	82.05%
Female	82.54%	81.22%	80.29%	78.69%	78.96%
Male	78.71%	77.34%	76.00%	76.19%	76.55%
Non-Veteran	80.91%	79.64%	78.66%	77.79%	77.90%
Veteran	80.15%	78.15%	76.89%	75.99%	78.21%
Overall	80.84%	79.49%	78.52%	77.65%	77.91%

Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup

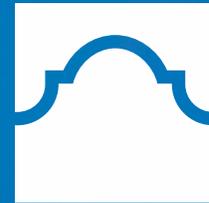
Demographic	Fall 2017 to Fall 2018			Fall 2018 to Fall 2019			Fall 2019 to Fall 2020			Fall 2020 to Fall 2021			Fall 2021 to Fall 2022		
	FT	PT	Ttl												
Male	63.6%	45.8%	54.6%	66.7%	52.1%	58.5%	56.3%	38.4%	48.6%	62.3%	37.7%	48.3%	65.0%	41.9%	50.8%
Female	69.1%	55.6%	62.3%	70.6%	50.7%	61.0%	67.8%	49.9%	60.5%	71.0%	45.4%	56.9%	73.2%	43.3%	55.0%
Vet	83.3%	60.9%	73.6%	68.2%	40.0%	51.9%	40.0%	32.4%	35.1%	42.9%	50.0%	48.4%	61.1%	14.3%	35.9%
Non-Vet	66.2%	50.9%	58.5%	69.0%	51.7%	60.0%	62.6%	44.6%	55.2%	67.2%	41.7%	53.0%	69.6%	43.0%	53.3%
Pell	64.5%	48.8%	56.9%	66.4%	48.7%	57.8%	59.8%	42.6%	53.2%	61.7%	39.2%	48.9%	68.9%	39.4%	51.2%
Non-Pell	68.7%	53.1%	60.5%	71.7%	53.5%	61.7%	65.3%	45.6%	56.3%	70.7%	43.7%	55.8%	70.1%	45.6%	54.8%
African-American	63.6%	45.6%	54.5%	60.5%	54.4%	57.3%	57.3%	41.6%	49.6%	68.0%	35.4%	46.4%	63.4%	33.1%	44.1%
Asian	80.0%	47.5%	61.4%	79.1%	71.4%	76.1%	75.0%	56.8%	68.3%	80.0%	54.8%	69.7%	64.5%	62.9%	63.6%
Hispanic	67.8%	53.0%	60.4%	68.8%	49.6%	58.9%	62.3%	45.0%	55.3%	67.5%	41.5%	53.1%	70.9%	41.9%	53.1%
White	61.1%	48.2%	54.4%	70.4%	54.2%	61.4%	61.9%	40.6%	52.3%	62.1%	43.9%	51.9%	69.5%	48.7%	56.8%
Other	73.3%	43.8%	58.1%	72.4%	56.3%	63.9%	63.3%	47.8%	56.6%	71.0%	50.0%	58.7%	51.9%	33.3%	41.7%



Bond Defeasance

Lisa L. Mazure, MA, CPA, CGFM

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

Board Policies in Support of Charges

- C.3.1 (Policy) Debt Management

Charges to the Chancellor

Monitored Goal

- General Obligation Bond and Maintenance Tax Notes



Minute Order - Background

In May 2023, Board of Trustees approved the 2024 Debt Management Plan

This included the recommendation to defease (pay off) a portion of the \$74.1 million outstanding Ltd. Tax Bonds, Series 2012.

- Amount to pay off: Up to \$25 million
- To provide future savings and debt capacity.

The Board of Trustees must adopt the resolution approving the defeasance prior to adopting the tax rate.

Recommended Action

We recommend the Board of Trustees approve the Minute Order adopting the Resolution calling for redemption of Limited Tax, Series 2012 outstanding bonds.

Timing of Redemption: At the first call date, August 15, 2024

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE DEFEASANCE AND CALLING FOR REDEMPTION CERTAIN CURRENTLY OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS DESIGNATED AS “ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2012”; DIRECTING THAT THE BOARD SECRETARY, OR A DESIGNEE THEREOF, EFFECTUATE THE REDEMPTION OF THESE OBLIGATIONS; AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees (the *Board*) of Alamo Community College District (the *District*) previously adopted a resolution (the *Prior Resolution*) on May 23, 2012 authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012”, dated June 15, 2012, in the original principal amount of \$74,110,000 (the *Obligations*); and

WHEREAS, the Obligations are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$65,630,000, and mature on August 15 in each of the years 2033 through 2035, August 15, 2037 (3.75% coupon), and August 15, 2037 (4.00% coupon); and

WHEREAS, the Obligations maturing on and after August 15, 2023 are subject to redemption on August 15, 2022 or any date thereafter (the *Redemption Date*), at the option of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Prior Resolution provides the notice requirements to effectuate the optional redemption of the Obligations; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District and the citizens of the District to defease and redeem a portion of the Obligations as herein provided in order to terminate the payment of interest thereon and to reduce the District’s aggregate debt service requirements in the years subsequent to the redemption date; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT THAT:

SECTION 1: A portion of the Obligations in an amount not less than \$12,695,000, eligible to be redeemed on the Redemption Date, are hereby called for redemption and shall be redeemed on such Redemption Date (the *Redeemed Obligations*). The Board hereby authorizes and directs the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, and/or the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services (each, an *Authorized Official*) to ultimately determine the principal amount of Redeemed Obligations to be redeemed on the basis of the availability of funds for such purpose by the funding deadline hereinafter described, which final amount shall be evidenced in the closing instructions prepared by the District’s Financial Advisor. This election to redeem is irrevocable upon adoption of this resolution (the *Resolution*) by the Board. The Notice of Redemption for the Obligations shall be prepared and delivered in the form required under the Prior Resolution. On or before August 15, 2024, the District shall transfer its lawfully available funds to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas,

as the paying agent/registrar for the Redeemed Obligations (the *Paying Agent*), an amount sufficient (when combined with investment earnings on such initial deposit) to pay all costs of interest due and owing on the Redeemed Obligations from the time of such deposit through the Redemption Date, plus the principal amount of the Redeemed Obligations due and owing at such time of redemption. Upon the making of such deposit, the Redeemed Obligations will be determined to have been defeased and, as a result, discharged and no longer considered outstanding as an obligation of the District in accordance with applicable Texas law.

SECTION 2: Each Authorized Official is authorized and instructed to deliver notice of redemption described herein to the paying agent/registrar for the Obligations, for further delivery thereby to the holders of the Redeemed Obligations, as provided in the Prior Resolution.

SECTION 4: The Chair and Secretary of the Board, or any of them, are authorized to evidence adoption of this Resolution and to do any and all things necessary or convenient to effect the redemption described herein and otherwise give effect to the intent and purpose hereof, including the execution of any related documentation to effectuate the transactions that are the subject of this Resolution.

SECTION 5: The Board hereby approves payment from lawfully available District funds of professional fees and expenses of Bond Counsel, the District's Financial Advisor, any escrow agent or verification agent, each respective paying agent/registrar for the Redeemed Obligations, and any other party whose services have been determined by the District to be necessary to accomplish the purpose and intent of this Resolution.

SECTION 6: The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Board.

SECTION 7: All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

SECTION 8: This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 9: If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the Board hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 10: It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 11: Though such parties may be identified, and the entry into a particular form of contract may be authorized herein, the Board hereby delegates to each Authorized Official the

authority to independently select the counterparty to any agreement with the any contract that is determined by an Authorized Official or Bond Counsel to be necessary or incidental to carry out the provisions of this Resolution, as long as each of such contracts has a value of less than the amount referenced in Section 2252.908, Texas Government Code, as amended (collectively, the *Ancillary Contracts*) and, as necessary, to execute the Ancillary Contracts on behalf and as the act and deed of the District. The Board has not participated in the selection of any of the business entities which are counterparties to the Ancillary Contracts.

SECTION 12: This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 15th day of August, 2023.

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(DISTRICT SEAL)

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

EXHIBIT B

I MOVE THAT THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES APPROVE A DEFEASANCE
RESOLUTION

(roll call vote required)

2. The attached Resolution is a true and correct copy of the original on file in the official records of the District; the duly qualified and acting members of the Board on the date of the Meeting are those persons shown above, and, according to the records of my office, each member of the Board was given actual notice of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting and had actual notice that the Resolution would be considered; and the Meeting and deliberation of the aforesaid public business, including the subject of the Resolution, was open to the public and was posted and given in advance thereof in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name officially and affixed the seal of the District, this 15th day of August, 2023.

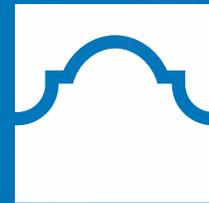
Secretary, Board of Trustees

(SEAL OF DISTRICT)

Amending the Contract Award with TruED Consulting Providing for the Purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan

Shayne West

Associate Vice Chancellor, Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.1.1 (Policy) Financial Ethics and Accountability

C.1.4 (Policy) Budget

Charges to the Chancellor

AlamoWAY

Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the Alamo Way:

- a. Student Success
- b. Principle-Centered Leadership
- c. Performance Excellence



Authorizes Amending the Contract Award to TruEd Consulting

Discussion and Possible Action for Amending the Contract Award with TruED Consulting Providing for the Purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan

- This contract action revises the prior award to authorize Alamo Colleges District to execute a contract with Anaplan to procure the Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite directly from Anaplan. TruED Consulting, a certified Anaplan implementation partner, will provide the professional services to implement the Anaplan Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite.
- After award, it was determined that there will need to be separate contracts with Anaplan as software licensor and TruED Consulting as implementer.

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Contract Component</u>	<u>7/x/23 Board Action</u>	<u>Revised 8/15/23 Board Action</u>
TruEd consulting	Implementation/Training Services	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
TruEd Consulting	Anaplan Software License (3 yrs)	\$ 529,071	
AnaPlan	Anaplan Software License (3 yrs)		\$ 529,071
		<u>\$ 979,071</u>	<u>\$ 979,071</u>



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendix - Background

- July 2023, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to TruED Consulting as a result of a competitive proposal solicitation (CSP) providing for the purchase and implementation of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite.
- The purpose of this procurement is to replace Alamo Colleges District's existing practice of budgeting and forecasting with Excel spreadsheets with an integrated system allowing for control points, tracking, and other needs. The software suite will streamline the process of producing financial statements, schedules, and budgets and enhance other necessary reporting and transparency/dashboard needs for the Alamo Colleges District, inclusive of all its individual college locations. The Financial Reporting and Budget Software Suite will provide the tools to complete comprehensive budgeting, forecasting, dashboards, and reporting functions while allowing for approval workflows, version control, report customization, scenario planning, and other functionalities.



Discussion and Possible Action for Amending the Contract Award with TruED Consulting Providing for the Purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan

Presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes amending the contract award to TruEd Consulting to provide for the purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite from Anaplan as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration."

PURPOSE

This contract action revises the prior award to authorize Alamo Colleges District to execute a contract with Anaplan to procure the Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite directly from Anaplan. TruED Consulting, a certified Anaplan implementation partner, will provide the professional services to implement the Anaplan Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite.

Vendor	Contract Component	7/x/23 Board Action	Revised 8/15/23 Board Action
TruEd consulting	Implementation/Training Services	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
TruEd Consulting	Anaplan Software License (3 yrs)	\$ 529,071	
AnaPlan	Anaplan Software License (3 yrs)		\$ 529,071
		<u>\$ 979,071</u>	<u>\$ 979,071</u>

BACKGROUND

July 2023, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to TruED Consulting as a result of a competitive proposal solicitation (CSP) providing for the purchase and implementation of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite. The purpose of this procurement is to replace Alamo Colleges District's existing practice of budgeting and forecasting with Excel spreadsheets with an integrated system allowing for control points, tracking, and other needs. The software suite will streamline the process of producing financial statements, schedules, and budgets and enhance other necessary reporting and transparency/dashboard needs for the Alamo Colleges District, inclusive of all its individual college locations. The Financial Reporting and Budget Software Suite will provide the tools to complete comprehensive budgeting, forecasting, dashboards, and reporting functions while allowing for approval workflows, version control, report customization, scenario planning, and other functionalities. After award, it was determined that there will need to be separate contracts with Anaplan as software licensor and TruED Consulting as implementer.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated Three Year Amount \$979,071.00 (No change)

Funding Source: 119001-893901; District Operating / General Institutional

Strategic Plan: Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Gary O' Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Fiscal Services

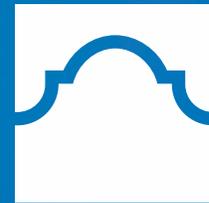
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Lisa Mazure

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Finance and Financial Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.136491/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.156804/\$100 of assessed valuation.

Ratify implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2023-2024

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole August 8, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2023/24 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.136491/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.156804/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.”

PURPOSE

The Alamo Colleges District strives to make higher education readily affordable while making every effort to keep its tax rates as low as possible.

In accordance with the Debt Management Plan approved by the Board in May 2023, there is no recommended change to the property tax rate - the Combined rate will remain at \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation. Because of the increase in taxable assessed value, this proposed Combined tax rate, although constant from last year, is higher than the calculated No-New-Revenue tax rate, and there is a resultant requirement for public notices and a public hearing prior to final approval of the tax rate.

The Board addressed the burden on taxpayers created by a stable tax rate applied to increasing valuations by adopting a homestead property tax exemption and increasing the over 65/surviving spouse and disabled persons/surviving spouse exemptions at its meeting on May 16, 2023.

BACKGROUND

For the 2023 tax rate, Alamo Colleges District has developed a stable rate strategy to address the fiscal needs of the college. The District's stable rate strategy results in the following:

- Debt Tax rate: No change to the debt portion of the tax rate because revenues produced are sufficient for required FY24 Debt Service Payments on Capital Improvement Program G.O. Bonds and Maintenance Tax Notes.
- Maintenance & Operations Tax rate: No change to the M&O portion for a balanced operating budget funding Operations (Utilities, Facilities, etc.), Talent, AlamoPROMISE, AlamoBOOKS+, New Enhancements & Innovations, and Sustainable revenue.

The proposed Combined tax rate is \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation. Because of the increase in property values, the calculated No-New-Revenue rate is now lower than current rate, requiring a public notice and hearing. The recommended M&O tax rate of \$0.107660/\$100 of assessed valuation is higher than the current year calculated No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.101482/\$100 of assessed valuation, but lower than the Voter-Approval rate of \$0.109600/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Debt rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation will raise the revenue needed for FY 2023/24 debt service payments and other actions per the approved FY 2024 Debt Management Plan. The Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 is higher than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.136491/\$100 of assessed valuation, but lower than the Voter-Approval rate of \$0.156804/\$100 of assessed valuation. Public notices and a public hearing are required prior to final approval of the tax rate when the proposed tax rate is greater than either the No-New-Revenue tax rate or the Voter-Approval tax rate (whichever is lower).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Provide tax revenues required to support Alamo Colleges District operations and fund annual debt service payments

Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence

Attachments: Exhibit A: Notice of Calculated Tax Rates
Exhibit B: 2023 Tax Planning Calendar (FY 24)
Exhibit C: Notice of Public Hearing/Meeting to Vote on Tax Rate

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

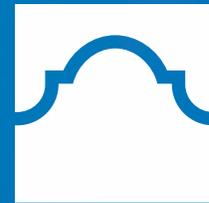


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

FY 2024 Property Taxes – Maintaining a Stable Rate

August 18, 2023

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.1.3 – Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Charges to the Chancellor

- Active Goals:
 - Support Equity-Mindedness
 - AlamoPROMISE
 - Competitive Employee Compensation
 - Universal Access to Educational Materials
- Monitored Goals:
 - Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation & Completion Rates
 - AlamoWAY



Agenda

- Overview of Property Taxes & Calculated Rates
- FY24 Balanced Approach:
 - Providing Sustainable Revenues for areas such as Talent, AlamoPROMISE, AlamoBOOKs+, and Student Success.
- FY24 Proposed Tax Rate
- Next Steps

Two Parts to the Tax Rate/Revenue

\$0.107760 M&O

- Facilities Maintenance and Operations (salaries, utilities, day-to-day operations, prev. mtn.)
- ½ of M&O revenues support Student Success Strategies AND mitigate for past decade of State Funding cuts – State funding now makes up 23% of funding compared to 33% in 2009

\$0.04139 Debt

- Covers Principal and Interest on bonds issued and seured by the property tax revenues
- Includes Capital Improvement Program (CIP Gen. Oblig. Bonds and Maint. Tax Notes)
- Allow for calling of bonds and interest savings

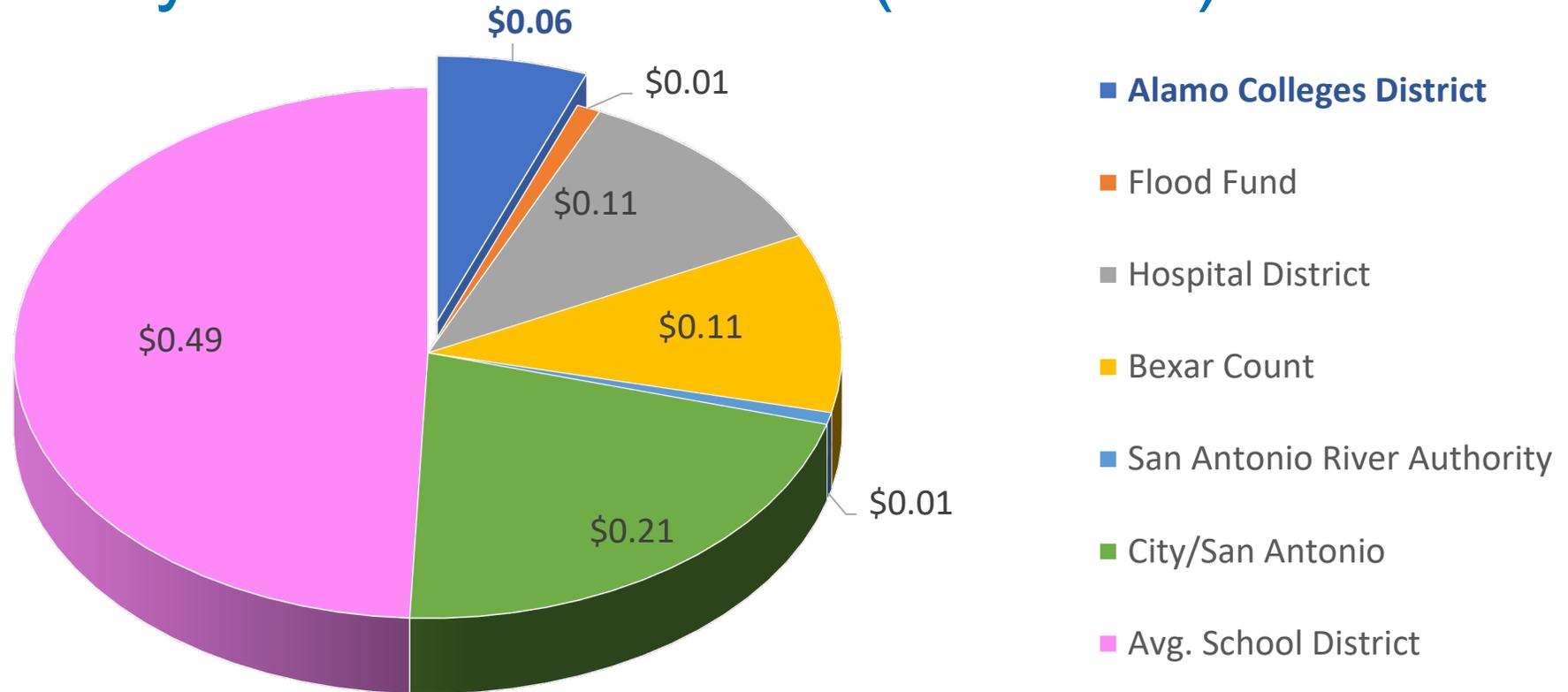
Alamo Colleges District's current Tax Rate of \$0.149150

\$0.107760 M&O + \$0.04139 Debt

Strategy of targeting a stable tax rate since 2013 has allowed ACD to maintain 6M gross sq. ft. and construct CIP facilities without increasing the tax rate



Allocation \$1 of Taxes of a “Typical” Bexar County Homeowner 2023 (FY 2024)



Assume average home of \$295,184
 \$7,483 in taxes, \$440 estimated to ACD

Compiled from information from Bexar Appraisal District- assumes COSA resident with composite school district, average price home



FY24 Stable Rate Strategy/Leverage Tax Revenues for Critical Needs

Taxable Asset
Valuation
preliminary
increase 13.6%

Debt Mgmt. Plan (Approved May '23)

- Defease up to \$25 million of the Ltd. Tax 2012 Bonds
- Maintain flexibility for paying down debt = interest savings

Current Rate: \$0.04139; FY24 Debt Service \$98.13M restricted budget

M&O Needs (July Oper. Budget)

- Operations (Utilities, Facilities, etc.)
- Talent
- AlamoPROMISE
- AlamoBOOKS+
- New Enhancements & Innovations
- Sustainable revenue

FY24 \$255.40M

M&O = Maintenance & Operations



“Truth In Taxation”

- ▶ A concept embodied in the Texas Constitution and the Tax Code
- ▶ Requires taxing entities to make taxpayers aware of tax rates and proposals and affords taxpayers the opportunity to limit tax increases
- ▶ Very strict rules on timing and information for public hearings and published notices
 - 88th Legislative Session continued to increase transparency for taxpayers



Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

Calculated Tax Rate that will produce the same amount of taxes to a Taxing Unit if applied to the same properties taxed both years.

Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

M&O No-New-Revenue Rate plus 8%*

 Debt Tax Rate sufficient to pay this year's debt

 Voter-Approval Rate

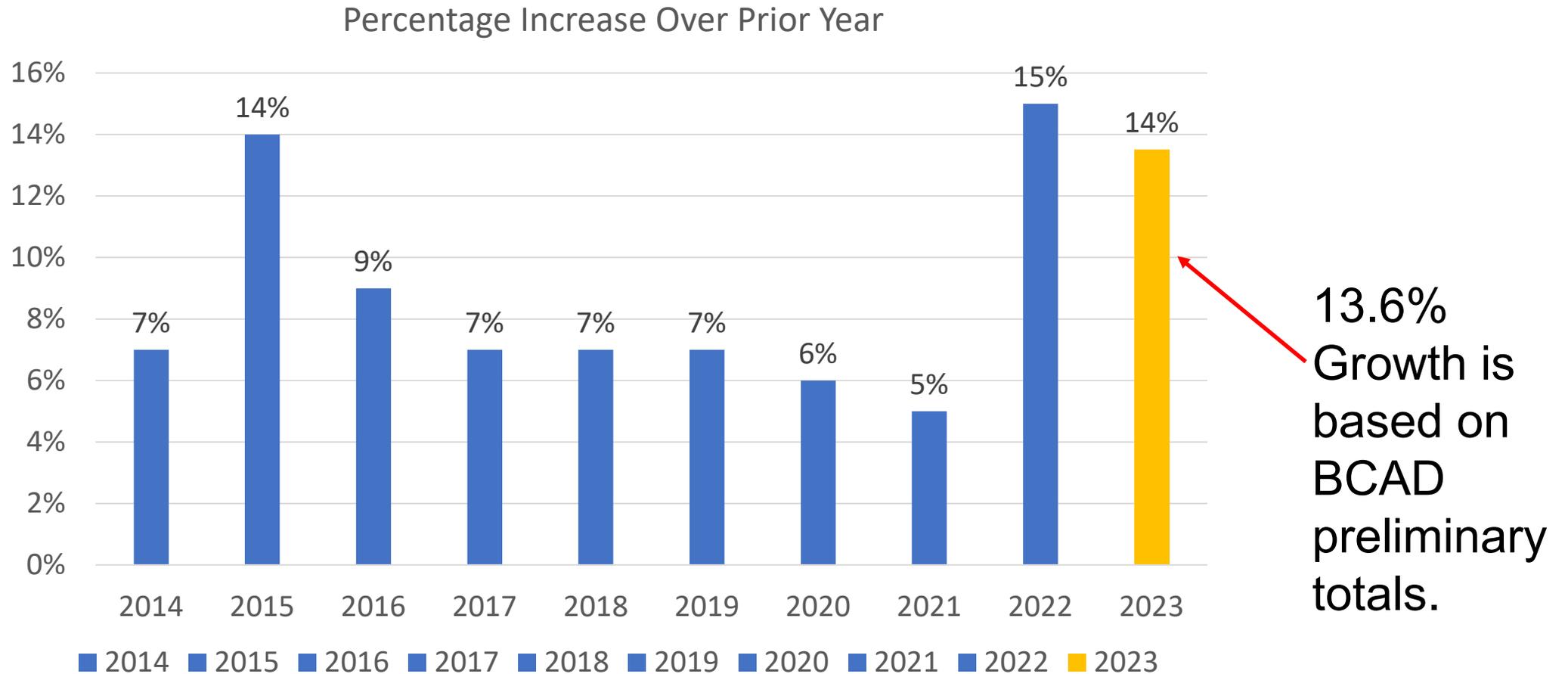
If the taxing unit adopts a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval rate, the taxing unit must automatically hold an election on the next uniform election date

*Note: Community Colleges were exempted in 2019 when other agencies threshold lowered to 3 – 3.5%.



Property Tax Values

San Antonio and Bexar County continue to see increased property tax values



Property Tax Exemptions that ACD Offers

Tax Exceptions:

- All homesteads receive a \$5,000 or 1% (\$5,000 minimum) homestead exemption. Effective for this tax year – 2023 (FY24 Budget).
- Everyone who is age 65 or older, a disabled person, or a surviving spouse of either receives a \$50,000 reduction in appraised value before the tax rate is applied. Increased from prior years.
- Other exemptions include that for disabled veterans from \$5,000 - \$12,000. (according to the disability rating).

Tax Freeze:

- A Tax Freeze option is available at age 65 or for disabled. Applications for taxing exceptions are available through the Bexar County Appraisal District, not through ACD. Taxpayers can either visit the Appraisal District's website or contact them directly, and they will mail the taxpayer the form.

NEWS // EDUCATION

Alamo Colleges OKs relief for seniors and disabled taxpayers



Scott Huddleston, Staff writer

May 17, 2023 | Updated: May 17, 2023 3:35 p.m.



Mike Flores, Ala focusing relief fr elderly and disa
Photo Courtesy of

Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees Approve \$5.6 Million Property Tax Exemptions Increase



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Rate Calculations

Fiscal Year	Rate Type	Combined Rate	Average Home Value	ACD Taxes on "Average" Home
2023	Actual (current)	\$ 0.149150	\$271,336	\$405
2024	No-New-Revenue	\$ 0.136491	\$295,184	\$403
2024	Voter-Approval	\$ 0.156804	\$295,184	\$463
2024	Proposed:	\$ 0.149150	\$295,184	\$440

Average Home tax year 2022 (FY23) was \$271K with ACD taxes of \$364 out of \$6,015

At an average home taxable value in tax year 2023 (FY24) of \$295K, a homeowner will pay an additional \$35 at the same Combined Tax Rate due to increased property values.



Proposed Tax Rate – No Change

\$0.107760 M&O + **\$0.04139 Debt** = **\$0.149150 Total**

- ACD's Facilities & Maintenance
- Core Operating Expenses
- AlamoPROMISE Student Scholarships

- Interest & Principal
- Pay down debt

- No Change in Rate and \$5.6 Million in Relief to Taxpayers
- Stable rate produces more revenue as included in approved budget due to increase in TAV



Timeline – Next Steps and Action Needed

DATE	ACTION
Tuesday, August 15	Board votes to proceed with Tax Rate. Requires quorum and roll-call vote. Announce date, time and place of meeting (Public Hearing) at which will vote on Tax Rate.
Tuesday, September 12 (prior to Committee of the Whole Board Meeting)	Public Hearing. Board adopts Tax Rate. Requires a quorum, special language and a roll-call vote. Must take place in a public building inside taxing boundaries.
Saturday, September 30	Deadline to adopt Tax Rate.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

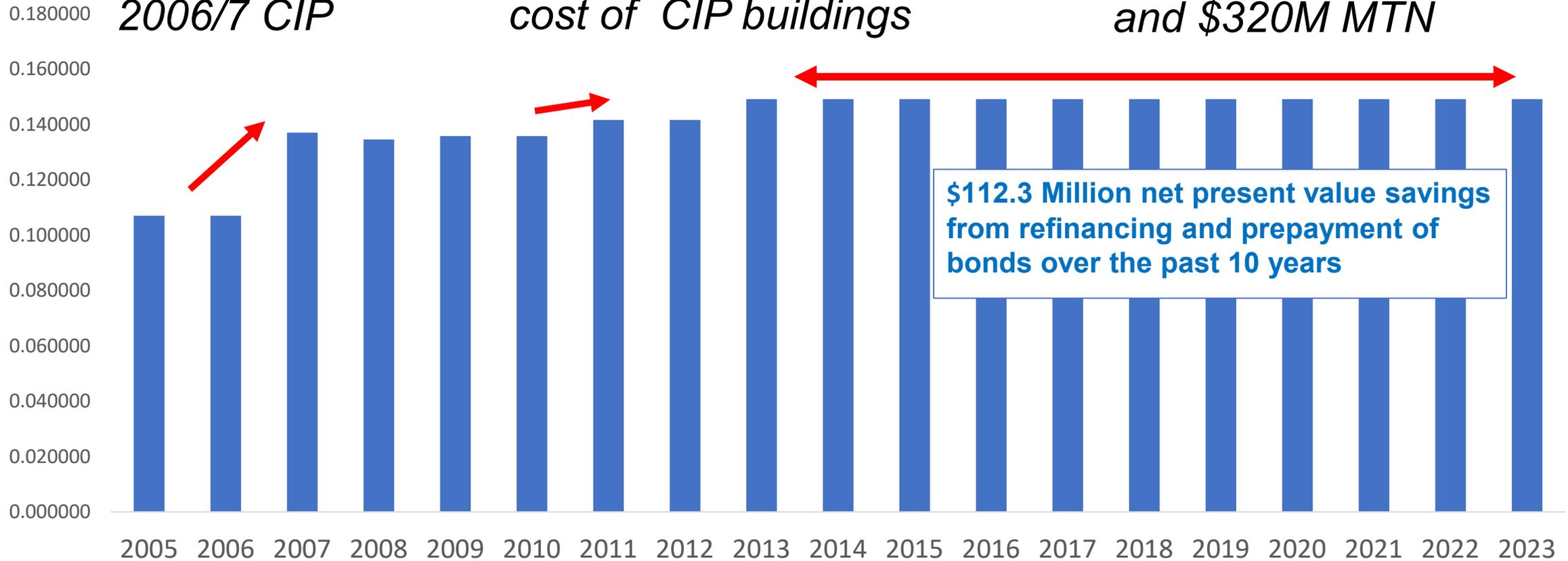


Manage Debt to Maintain a Stable Tax Rate

2007: 3 cent tax hike for \$450M 2006/7 CIP

2011: Half cent M&O tax hike to cover operating cost of CIP buildings

2017-2023: No tax hike for \$450M CIP and \$320M MTN



CIP= Capital Improvement Plan MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Notice About 2023 Tax Rates

Property tax rates in ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT.

This notice concerns the 2023 property tax rates for ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate	\$0.136491/\$100
This year's voter-approval tax rate	\$0.156804/\$100

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the taxing unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
I&S	16,492,339

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
Limited Tax Series GO Bonds	38,700,000	22,929,813	0	61,629,813
Maintenance Tax Notes	29,210,000	11,313,000	0	40,523,000
Total required for 2023 debt service				\$102,152,813
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds				\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources				\$0
- Excess collections last year				\$1,315,743
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2023				\$100,837,070
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 99.08% of its taxes in 2023				\$936,315
= Total debt levy				\$101,773,385

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified on 7/31/23 by The Office of the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector Albert Uresti, MPA, PCAC

Carlos Gutierrez, PCC
Property Tax Division Director

To see the full calculations, please visit 233 N. Pecos-La Trinidad, San Antonio, TX 78207 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

210-335-6600
taxoffice@bexar.org
home.bexar.org/tax

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

EXHIBIT B TAX PLANNING CALENDAR

DATE	ACTION
Tuesday, August 15	Board votes to proceed with Tax Rate. Requires quorum and roll-call vote. Announce date, time and place of meeting (Public Hearing) at which will vote on Tax Rate.
Tuesday, September 12 (prior to Committee of the Whole Board Meeting)	Public Hearing. Board adopts Tax Rate. Requires a quorum, special language and a roll-call vote. Must take place in a public building inside taxing boundaries.
Saturday, September 30	Deadline to adopt Tax Rate.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.149150 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.149150 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.136491 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.156804 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2023 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT from the same properties in both the 2022 tax year and the 2023 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2023 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON SEPTEMBER 12, 2023 AT 6:00 P.M. AT THE ALAMO COLLEGES CENTER OF EXCELLENCE FOR STUDENT SUCCESS, BOARD ROOM, 2222 N. ALAMO STREET, SAN ANTONIO TX 78215

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the **proposal**:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not
voting:

ABSENT:

Visit [Texas.gov /PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT this year.

	2022	2023	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.149150	\$0.149150	increase of 0.000000, or 0.00%
Average homestead taxable value	\$271,411	\$295,184	increase of 23,773, or 8.76%
Tax on average homestead	\$404.81	\$440.27	increase of 35.46, or 8.76%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$.293,380,392	\$321,571,092	increase of 28,190,700, or 9.61%

For assistance with tax calculations for ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT please contact:

The Office of the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector Albert Uresti, MPA, PCAC

Carlos Gutierrez, PCC

Property Tax Division Director

233 N. Pecos-La Trinidad, San Antonio, TX 78207

210-335-6600

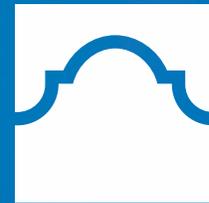
taxoffice@bexar.org

home.bexar.org/tax

Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2023 – 2024 All Funds Budget

Shayne West

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the Fiscal Year 2023-24 total budget with projected revenues of \$764,066,367; restricted and plant fund balance outflow of resources of \$182,806,046; operating fund balance commitment of \$0; and expenses of \$946,872,413



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



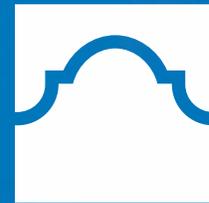
Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



FY24 All Funds Budget Presentation

SHAYNE A. WEST

Associate Vice Chancellor, Financial Planning &
Auxiliary Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

- A.1.3 College District Vision, Mission, Values & Goals: Student Success, Principle-centered Leadership, Performance Excellence
- C.1.4 Annual Budget

Charges to the Chancellor

- Strategic Enrollment Management
- Workforce Needs of the City/County & Service Area
- AlamoPROMISE
- AlamoONLINE
- Universal Access to Educational Materials
- Equity-Mindedness



Alamo Colleges District “All Funds” Revenues

UNRESTRICTED (Operating)

- Maintenance & Operation (M&O)
Property Tax
- Tuition & Fees
- State Funding
- All Other

\$503.9M approved on
July 15, 2023

RESTRICTED

- Capital Bond Funds & Debt Services
- Grants: Financial Aid (Pell & State)
- Grants: Other (Title V STEM, National Science Foundation, Title III HBCU, etc.)

\$260.3M for approval on August 15, 2023



FY24 All Funds Budget Overview

	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>FY24</u>			
Revenue (budget)	\$503.9	\$260.3	\$764.2
Expense (budget)	\$503.9	\$443.1	\$947.0

NOTE: Restricted Capital Projects expenses are multi-year in nature and include revenues from prior years, including FY23 \$270M MTN and the \$52M final bond tranche of 2017 CIP.



Showcasing the Impact of the All Funds Budget to FY24 Strategic Initiative areas

Restricted Budget Grants and ACD Foundation augment FY24 Operating Budget Key Initiatives → **+\$14.8M to the \$13.6M approved in July**

Workforce

AlamoPROMISE

Advocacy

FY24 Planned Expenditures (\$ in Millions)	Unrestricted	Restricted	ACD Foundation
WORKFORCE	\$2.0	\$10.9	\$0.0
AlamoPROMISE	\$6.0	\$0.0	\$3.1
ADVOCACY	\$5.6	\$0.8	\$0.0
GRAND TOTAL	\$13.6	\$11.7	\$3.1

FY24 Total \$28.4



FY24 Restricted Budget Components

	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Expense</u>
Federal, State, & Non-Gov't. Grants	\$40.6	\$40.6
Financial Aid Refunds	\$86.7	\$86.7
Capital Projects	\$30.8	\$213.6
Debt Service	\$102.2	\$102.2
TOTAL	\$260.3	\$443.1

NOTE: Capital Projects expenses are multi-year in nature and include revenues from prior years, including FY23 \$270M MTN and the \$52M final tranche of 2017 CIP.

CIP: Capital Improvement Program **MTN:** Maintenance Tax Notes

Federal, State, and Non-Governmental Grants

\$ In Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Instruction and General Total	\$40.6	\$40.6

- Usually revenues equal expenses
- Expected to be received from grants such as Title V STEM, National Science Foundation, Title III HBCU, Corporations, Non-Profits, etc.
- Prior Years included Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF)



Financial Aid Refunds

\$ In Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$86.7	\$86.7

- Pass through revenues from Pell and State Financial Aid (Texas Equalization Opportunity Grant (TEOG) and Texas Grant to refund to students (Note 1)
- Expenses are recorded for pass through from Pell, TEOG, Texas Grant and Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) to students. Includes required 6% of Tuition & Fees to be used for TPEG

Note 1: Amounts do not include all federal financial aid, such as direct loans and grant amounts used to pay tuition and fees.

Capital Projects

\$ In Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Capital Projects	\$30.8	\$213.6

- Revenue/Expense includes the 2017 CIP, 2019 MTN and new 2022 MTN.
- Revenues are fiscal year new issuances
- Expenses are multi-year in nature, including funds from prior year issuances

CIP = Capital Improvement Program

MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Debt Service

\$ In Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Debt Service	\$102.2	\$102.2

- Revenues from debt tax levy for GO Bonds and MTN
- Expenses are debt service payments for GO Bonds, MTN, Revenue Bonds and Other

Board Actions Need at Regular Board Meeting on 8/15/23

Approve the FY2023-24 All-funds Budget, including:

- Restricted Revenue & Expense Budget
- Unrestricted Operating Budget, approved on 7/15/23



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



EXHIBIT I: FISCAL YEAR 2024 ALL FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY REPORT

	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>FY24</u> <u>PRELIMINARY</u>			
Beginning Fund Balance (9/1/23)	\$122.9	\$448.5	\$571.4
Revenue (budget)	\$503.9	\$260.3	\$764.2
Expense (budget)	\$503.9	\$443.1	\$947.0
Ending Fund Balance (8/31/24)	\$122.9	\$265.7	\$388.6

NOTE: Upon completion of the FY 2022-23 financial audit, a detailed All Funds Budget Report will be provided.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Three Year General Operating Budget Comparison: FY22, FY23, & FY24

DESCRIPTION	FY22 APPROVED	FY23 APPROVED*	FY24 APPROVED	INC/(DEC) FY24 vs. FY23	
REVENUES					
STATE APPROPRIATIONS	\$63,938,377	\$63,938,377	\$89,195,872	\$25,257,495	(A)
Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST)	\$0	\$0	\$2,280,400	\$2,280,400	(A)
Veteran's Assistance Center	\$3,855,480	\$3,855,480	\$3,855,480	\$0	
State Paid Benefits	\$20,966,235	\$21,449,664	\$21,449,664	\$0	
<u>TUITION AND FEES:</u>					
Tuition	\$112,945,865	\$103,689,751	\$118,126,007	\$14,436,256	(B)
Pledged Tuition	\$24,955,771	\$22,717,778	\$26,668,743	\$3,950,965	
Exemptions	(\$33,809,714)	(\$30,400,452)	(\$32,822,158)	(\$2,421,706)	
Fees	\$4,066,590	\$4,749,861	\$2,775,271	(\$1,974,590)	(B)
TAXES	\$195,031,684	\$230,923,307	\$255,400,000	\$24,476,693	(C)
CONTRACTS & INDIRECT COSTS	\$645,000	\$5,000,000		(\$5,000,000)	
INVESTMENT INTEREST INCOME	\$500,000	\$750,000	\$8,004,233	\$7,254,233	(D)
OTHER INCOME	\$4,971,332	\$5,574,688	\$5,585,959	\$11,271	
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL REVENUE	\$398,066,620	\$432,248,454	\$500,519,471	\$68,271,017	
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$4,556,488	\$3,840,595	\$3,330,752	(\$509,843)	
TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$402,623,108	\$436,089,049	\$503,850,223	\$67,761,174	

FUND BALANCE COMMITMENTS:				
General Operations	\$7,108,906	\$2,629,227		(\$2,629,227)
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$409,732,014	\$438,718,276	\$503,850,223	\$65,131,947

EXPENDITURES					
<u>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL</u>					
INSTRUCTION	\$126,132,714	\$131,685,747	\$156,293,972	\$24,608,225	(E), (G), (H)
PUBLIC SERVICE	\$1,613,707	\$2,013,010	\$2,160,780	\$147,770	
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	\$25,800,657	\$41,499,383	\$52,513,450	\$11,014,067	
STUDENT SERVICES	\$55,241,668	\$58,822,502	\$66,870,316	\$8,047,814	
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$120,216,179	\$118,970,742	\$129,103,765	\$10,133,023	
OPERATIONS and MAINTENANCE of PLANT	\$53,905,661	\$60,430,530	\$65,965,893	\$5,535,363	
SCHOLARSHIPS/EXEMPTIONS	\$1,983,906	\$1,267,677	\$6,716,806	\$5,449,129	(F)
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL and GENERAL EXPENDITURES	\$384,894,492	414,689,591.00	\$479,624,980	\$64,935,389	(E), (G), (H)
<u>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE EXPENDITURES</u>	\$2,105,503	\$1,883,503	\$2,054,189	\$170,686	(G)
<u>MANDATORY TRANSFERS FOR:</u>					
REV BOND DEBT SERV	\$10,312,463	\$10,312,463	\$9,420,000	(\$892,463)	
TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL GRANT	\$5,811,104	\$5,224,267	\$6,142,602	\$918,335	
CAPITAL BUDGET	\$5,300,000	\$5,300,000	\$5,300,000	\$0	
<u>NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS FOR:</u>					
NON-MANDATORY TRANSFER - OTHER	\$1,257,452	\$1,257,452	\$1,257,452	\$0	
NATATORIUM MAJOR REPAIR FUND	\$51,000	\$51,000	\$51,000	\$0	
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND	\$409,732,014	\$438,718,276	\$503,850,223	\$65,131,947	

* FY23 APPROVED includes increased M&O tax revenue as approved in August 2023

A) State Appropriations increase based on 88th Legislative change in Community Colleges new Outcomes-based formula funding & weighting; includes \$2.3M directed towards Dual Credit/High School Programs

B) Tuition increase due to 1) 6.6% smart growth in Semester Credit Hours, 2) folding AlamoBOOKS+ that was included in Fees for FY23

C) Taxes increase due to 13.55% TAV with exemptions

D) Investment income increase with rising interest rates - FY23 increased from 1% in September to 4.23% in May; FY24 avg rate assumption 3.35%

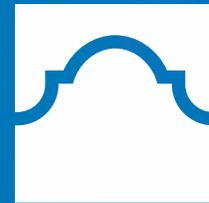
E) FY24 includes investments for outcomes-based student focused initiatives of \$13.2M

F) FY24 includes additional \$4.3M investment in AlamoPROMISE scholarships and expansion to private, charter & home schools

G) FY24 includes increase in Talent of \$18.6M

H) FY24 proposed budget is pending final Banner load by functional category

Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Frank Cortez

District Director of Internal Audit



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approves the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023, and presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan."

PURPOSE

The Board tasked the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee with evaluating the annual risk assessment and audit plan. The Internal Audit Protocol (C.1.2.1(Procedure)) requires these documents to be presented annually to the Board of Trustees. The risk assessment aims to identify and prioritize potential risk areas for the Alamo Colleges District. This document served as the basis for the Internal Audit Department to recommend the proposed audit plan for the upcoming fiscal year.

BACKGROUND

The Board of Trustees approved the Audit Committee and Internal Audit Charters that require internal audit work to be risk-based. The International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing also require a risk analysis at least annually to determine the priorities for internal audit activities.

The Internal Audit Department of Alamo Colleges District interviewed the Trustees, Chancellor, Presidents, Vice Chancellors, and selected Vice Presidents, Associate Vice Chancellors, and Directors to gather their views on risks confronting Alamo Colleges. Based on their input and additional factors, a proposed audit plan was prepared, concentrating on the areas of highest risk for Alamo Colleges District and other value-added services. This plan encompasses both audit and non-audit service projects, including investigations. The proposed internal audit plan reflects the prioritization of projects, considering the available resources and the department staff's time.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Funding Source: Account 119001-891031-5010
Funded by the FY 2024 Internal Audit Department Budget

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENT: Summary Audit Risk Assessment Results and Proposed FY 2024 Internal Audit Plan

Mr. Frank Cortez Date
District Director of Internal Audit

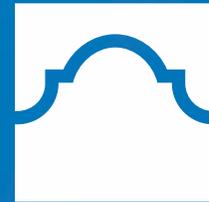
Dr. Yvonne Katz Date
Chairperson, Audit, Budget, & Finance Committee



Summary of Internal Audit's FY 2023 Risk Assessment & Proposed FY 2024 Internal Audit Plan

Frank Cortez

District Director of Internal Audit



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Goals of an Audit Risk Assessment

- Focus audit work on the most significant risk areas
- Optimize the effectiveness and efficiency of the auditing process
- Offer the Board with valuable insights into risk areas
- Adhere to Auditing Standards that mandate a risk-based audit plan



Factors Considered for Risk Assessment

- Discussion with Board and Management (30%)
- Length of time since the last audit (20%)
- Number of substantiated hotline or investigations (15%)
- External and internal assurance providers (10%)
- Other factors such as financial, reputation, strategic risks, complexity, and number of students/employees (25%)



Audit Subjects Ranked by Risk

Ranking	Highest Risk
1	Grants and Contracts
2	Student Access and Student Services
3	District-Wide Advising
4	Alamo Promise
5	Third-Party Vendors
6	HR – Compensation and Benefits Administration
7	IT – Risk and Security Management
8	IT – Network & Infrastructure Support
9	ERM - Operational Risk Management & Safety
10	Fiscal Services – Budgeting
11	Alamo Colleges – Online
12	IT - Systems/Database Support
13	Center Operations (workforce and training centers)
14	HR-Employment – Onboarding/Exiting
15	Fiscal Services – Accounts Payable (Including Pcards)



Proposed 2024 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/23 – 8/31/24)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
1	Grant Management Audit	Assess the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, risk management, and oversight processes in ensuring the efficient and effective administration of grants.	400
2	Customer Relationship Management System Implementation Audit	Assess the project management methodologies and practices to ensure the project's alignment with recognized standards and industry-leading practices.	500
3	Advising Audit	Evaluate the academic and career advising practices to ensure consistent student support levels.	500
4	Alamo Promise Audit	Audit of student eligibility, management of funds, and compliance with provisions of the Alamo Promise program.	550
5	Third-Party Vendor Audit	Assess the extent of third-party access to students' and employees' personally identifiable information.	500



Proposed 2024 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/23 – 8/31/24)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
6	Employee Benefits Audit	Assess adherence to rules, accuracy, efficiency, and effectiveness of Alamo Colleges' benefits programs.	450
7	Cloud Usage & Security Audit	Assess the controls associated with the security of cloud-based technologies and evaluate third-party monitoring controls, ensuring alignment with TXRAMP.	500
8	Investigations / Requests	Perform and assist with investigations and special requests.	700
9	Internal Quality Assessment Review	Perform and report on Internal Audit Quality Assurance Improvement Program (QAIP) Self-Assessment.	200
10	Periodic Monitoring Program	Establish a formal data analytics program using ACL Analytics that focuses on mitigating fraud risks.	500
11	Follow-up Reviews	Follow-up on completion of audit action plans.	100
12	Carryforward	For completion of audits still outstanding from the FY 2023 Audit Plan	700
	Total		5,600



Proposed Alternate and Future Projects

Project Type	Preliminary Audit Focus Description
Emergency Alert System Audit	Review the design, efficiency, and effectiveness of Alamo Colleges' emergency communication capabilities, focusing on the distribution of vital information during crisis situations.
Incident Response Plan	Assess how roles and responsibilities are defined to deal with cyber incidents. Test whether the individuals in question are fully aware of their duties.
Budgeting Audit	Evaluate Alamo Colleges' annual budget design and processes used for planning and forecasting.
HR – Banner Employee Position Control Audit	Evaluate the position control processes and ensure controls are operating as management intends.
Facilities Management - Preventive Maintenance Program Audit	Determine whether controls ensure resources are utilized appropriately and effectively and assess the adequacy of preventative maintenance processes over facilities maintenance, including scheduled maintenance and unscheduled repairs.



Action Requested

Discussion and Possible Action on the 2023 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Internal Audit Plan



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



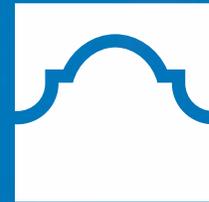
Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Funding Agreement with the City of San Antonio regarding a Community Center at Palo Alto College

LACY HAMPTON

Interim Assoc. Vice Chancellor

DR. ROBERT GARZA

President



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Background

- PAC and the City of San Antonio executed a joint funding and use agreement for a natatorium on the PAC campus in 1989. They each included funding for renovations to the natatorium in their respective 2017 bonds.
- PAC and the City of San Antonio entered into a revised funding and joint use agreement in 2020 to implement the intended renovations. Preparations for renovation disclosed that the natatorium could not be successfully renovated within budget and that putting additional public money into the dilapidated facility would not be a prudent use of public funds.
- PAC and the City of San Antonio executed a commitment letter dated January 25, 2022 for a jointly funded and used project to support constituent services, meeting space, and other community and recreational services, conditioned upon repurposing their respective 2017 bond natatorium renovation funding.
- The City of San Antonio included \$9.8M in new funding for this project in its successfully passed 2022 bond.



Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Funding Agreement with the City of San Antonio regarding a Community Center at Palo Alto College

PURPOSE:

To set the conditions under which Administration is authorized to contract with the City of San Antonio (COSA) for a jointly funded facility at Palo Alto College.

CONDITIONS:

- (i) the project includes a swimming pool to replace the PAC natatorium;
- (ii) the parties repurpose their respective 2017 bond funding initially planned to fund renovations to the PAC natatorium to the project;
- (iii) the City Commits \$14.994M (\$5.194M from its 2017 bond project and \$9.8M from its 2022 bond) for project design and construction; and
- (iv) the City commits \$250,000 annually towards maintenance and operation of the project.

ESTIMATED PROJECT BUDGET:

- College District: \$35M
- COSA: \$15M (from 2017 Bond \$5.194M and 2022 Bond \$9.8M)



Next Steps

AUGUST:

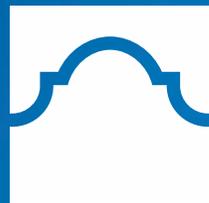
- August 15, 2023: Approve Minute Order authorizing Administration to enter into a funding agreement with the City of San Antonio (COSA)

SEPTEMBER:

- COSA City Council approval
- ACD Minute Order approval of \$1.4M Revolving Construction Loan
- ACD Minute Order approval of PAC CIP Project Budget Overview for entire PAC CIP Program (rebalancing with available MTN and G.O. Bonds)



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Funding Agreement with the City of San Antonio Regarding a Community Center at Palo Alto College

Presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the Chancellor or delegate to finalize negotiation of and enter into a funding agreement with the City of San Antonio for a jointly funded multiple-use community center project at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented, and on terms acceptable to District counsel, provided that: (i) the project includes a swimming pool to replace the PAC natatorium; (ii) the parties repurpose their respective 2017 bond funding initially planned to fund renovations to the PAC natatorium to the project; (iii) the City Commits \$9.8M from its 2022 bond for project design and construction; and (iv) the City commits \$250,000 annually towards maintenance and operation of the project."

PURPOSE

To approve the execution of a funding agreement with the City of San Antonio for a jointly funded facility at Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND

PAC and the City executed a joint funding and use agreement for a natatorium on the PAC campus in 1989. They each included funding for renovations to the natatorium in their respective 2017 bonds. They entered into a revised funding and joint use agreement in 2020 to implement the intended renovations. Preparations for renovation disclosed that the natatorium could not be successfully renovated within budget and that putting additional public money into the dilapidated facility would not be a prudent use of public funds. The parties executed a commitment letter dated January 25, 2022 for a jointly funded and used project to support constituent services, meeting space, and other community and recreational services, conditioned upon repurposing their respective 2017 bond natatorium renovation funding. The City included \$9.8M in new funding for this project in its successfully passed 2022 bond.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: College District Project Costs Approximately \$35M.

Objective: I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Draft Funding Agreement

Lacy Hampton Date
Interim Assoc. Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Capital Improv. Program (CIP)

Dr. Robert Garza Date
President, Palo Alto College

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

PAC/City of San Antonio Jointly Funded Multiple-Use Facility
Estimated Project Budget

New Natatorium	COSA 2017 Bond	\$ 5,194,000	
	COSA 2022 Bond	\$ 9,800,000	
	Sub-total COSA	<u>\$ 14,994,000</u>	
	ACD 2017 Bond	\$ 9,879,166	(A)
	Inst. Funds PAC	\$ 1,521,525	
	ACD Revolv Loan	\$ 1,400,000	(B)
	Scott Grant	\$ 2,239,439	
	MTN 2020 (F&E only)	\$ 5,300,000	(A)
	Sub-total ACD	<u>\$ 20,340,130</u>	
	TOTAL	<u>\$ 35,334,130</u>	

Interconnection Renov. w/ COSA Requ	MTN 2022	\$ 7,600,000.00	(A)
---	----------	-----------------	-----

Gym Renov	MTN 2022	\$ 7,100,000.00	(A)
-----------	----------	-----------------	-----

GRAND TOTALS:

COSA	\$ 14,994,000
ACD	\$ 35,040,130

Excluded amounts:

Spent to date - designs of Natatorium Renov	\$ 1,742,475	ACD 2017 Bond (to date)
Demo of old Nat Prev. Mtn	\$ 1,000,000	

(A) Pending Minute Order approval of revised CIP Project Budgets for entire PAC CIP Program.

(B) Pending Minute Order approval of ACD Revolving Construction Loan (\$1.4M available)

STATE OF TEXAS §
 § **FUNDING AGREEMENT WITH**
 § **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT**
 COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This Agreement (“Agreement”) is hereby made and entered into by and between the CITY OF SAN ANTONIO (hereinafter referred to as "City"), a Texas municipal corporation, acting by and through its City Manager pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ dated _____, and Alamo Community College District (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), a Texas junior college district and local governmental unit, acting by and through its officers, hereto duly authorized. City and Grantee individually shall be referred to herein as “a Party” and collectively referred to herein as “the Parties”.

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 67682, passed and approved on August 4, 1988, authorized the City to enter into a Financing and Joint Use Agreement with Alamo Community College District for the construction and operation of a natatorium on the campus of Palo Alto College. The agreement expired on December 31, 2021, and

WHEREAS, City held Bond Elections on May 6, 2017 and May 7, 2022, respectively, and received approval from the voters to fund a variety of Parks, Recreation & Open Space Improvements (respectively, the *2017 Authorization* and the *2022 Authorization* and, together, the *Authorization*); and

WHEREAS, City Grantee plans to construct an Aquatic Center and a Multigenerational Recreation Facility (the “Project”; such Project to be completed in accordance with the Scope and Plans attached as Exhibit A and Exhibit B) that will be open for use to the public and has requested the City contribute toward its cost in exchange for Grantee’s making the facility accessible to the general public; and

WHEREAS, City has determined that the Project is permitted under the Authorization, and has identified surplus proceeds to contribute toward such expense under the 2017 Authorization (as it was generally contemplated thereunder, in any event) and confirms that the Project represents a specifically identified project under the 2022 Authorization; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will supersede any and all prior agreement concerning the Project, any project similar to the Project, or any commitment between City and Grantee to be funded with proceeds derived by the City pursuant to the Authorization, any such agreement hereby nullified between the Parties; and

WHEREAS, Grantee has committed \$36,701,000 to complete the Project, which funding commitment is crucial to delivering the complete Project, as it forms the bulk of project funding; and

WHEREAS, the City has identified Grantee as the appropriate party to contract with for the fulfillment of the public purpose under the Authorization that is satisfied by the Project in accordance with all applicable laws of public funding and the authorizing instruments for the public funding; and

WHEREAS, Grantee is the fee simple owner of the real property located at 1400 West Villaret and the proposed location of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City has found, by resolution adopted by its City Council, that the programs and services offered by Grantee at the hereinafter-defined and to be completed Project accomplish the public purpose of cultural enrichment of and provision of community services to City residents and, accordingly, the expenditure of proceeds derived from the sale of bonds pursuant to the Authorization represents a valid expenditure of such bond proceeds; and

WHEREAS, the City's issuance of bonds (such initially City bonds, as well as any City bonds from time to time issued to refund these initial City bonds, the "City Bonds") to fund its contribution obligations hereunder is authorized by applicable Texas law, including the City's Home Rule Charter and the Authorization, and such contribution shall satisfy in full the City's funding obligation for the project identified in Proposition 3 of the City's May 6, 2017 bond election as "Aquatic Center at Palo Alto College" and Proposition C at the City's May 7, 2022 bond elections as "District 4 Multigenerational Recreation Facility (at Palo Alto College) LF"; and

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties hereto (the "Parties") severally and collectively agree, and by the execution hereof are bound, to the mutual obligations herein contained and to the performance and accomplishment of the tasks hereinafter described.

I. TERM

1.01 This Agreement shall commence on the later of (a) the effective date of the Authorizing Ordinance or (b) the later of the signatures of the two Parties. The term of this entire agreement shall be twenty (20) years.

II. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF GRANTEE

2.01 Provided Grantee receives the funding described in Section V of this Agreement, and subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, force majeure provisions, Grantee hereby accepts full responsibility for the performance of all services and activities to complete the Project by a date to be subsequently agreed by the parties, as well as to operate the constructed facility for the full term of 20 years.

2.02 The current budget estimates of the Project are approximately \$51,695,000. Grantee shall provide all necessary funding for the Project beyond the City's commitment of \$14,994,000, plus \$306,000 which shall be retained by the City per Section 5.03, for a total of \$15,300,000 and inclusive of both the 2017 and 2022 Bond project funding amounts ("City Funding").

2.02.1 Grantee shall provide evidence to City that all Project funds have been secured prior to the receipt of any funding under this Funding Agreement. In the event that the scope of the Project is adjusted downward in cost materially, the City shall have the option of adjusting its commitment downward accordingly.

2.02.2 Grantee is solely responsible for the completion of the Project and any costs in excess of City Funding. Under no circumstances shall the City be responsible for or contribute any funds in excess of the City Funding unless agreed to in writing in the form of an amendment to this Funding Agreement.

2.02.3 The City shall fund its commitment to the City funding hereunder from proceeds derived from its sale of bonds authorized under the Authorization (such City bonds, as well as any City bonds from time to time issued to refund the same, the "City Bonds").

2.02.4 If Grantee is unable to secure funds to construct substantially all of the project (despite any value engineering required, which may include a reduction in size), the Parties agree to rescind or cancel City's funding commitment to the Project, nullifying this Agreement. Grantee acknowledges that the funding for this project is contingent upon construction of the entire project and not one component or phase, and in the event the entire Project is not constructed Grantee agrees to reimburse City for all bond funds in accordance with Sections 5.06 and 5.07 of this Agreement.

2.03 Unless written notification by Grantee to the contrary is received and approved by City, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O. Bond Construction Improvements shall be Grantee's Designated Representative responsible for the management of this Agreement.

2.04 The Director of the Public Works Department or designee shall be responsible for the administration of this Agreement on behalf of the City until the completion of the City funded portion of the Project.

2.05 Communications between City and Grantee shall be directed to the designated representatives of each as set forth in paragraphs numbered 2.03 and 2.04 hereinabove.

2.06 Grantee shall provide to City a narrative Scope for the Project, including a background, project summary and timeline, ("Scope") as Exhibit A.

2.06.1 Grantee will conduct at least two public meetings to communicate the Project plans to the public and stakeholders.

2.07 Grantee shall provide to City its plans and specifications for the Project, including a construction schedule, ("Plans") and such Plans shall be subject to the review and approval of City, acting in its capacity as grantor under this Funding Agreement. After approval by City, the Plans shall be attached and incorporated into this Funding Agreement as Exhibit B and Grantee shall not make any substantial changes to the Plans without the prior written approval of City, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or unduly delayed. The approvals given in this Section do not relieve Grantee of the burden of obtaining all necessary governmental approvals, including those provided by City through its relevant development departments and relevant boards and commissions and the State of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (Article 9102). Nor does City's approval of the Plans release Grantee of the responsibility for the correction of Grantee's mistakes, errors or omissions contained in the Plans, including any mistakes, errors or omissions which may be the result of circumstances unforeseen at the time the Plans were developed or approved.

2.08 Grantee shall provide to City a Budget for the Project illustrating where City Bond Funds are to be utilized in accordance with this agreement, as well as illustrating all funding for the entire Project if applicable as Exhibit C.

2.09 City shall have authority to inspect the Project throughout the construction process to ensure compliance with the Scope and Plans and to receive upon request copies of construction inspections performed by Grantee and third parties. Grantee shall cause its design professional to provide periodic certifications of construction certifying that construction has been conducted in compliance with the Plans. Grantee shall submit said certification to the Director of Public Works Department or designee at the completion of the Project construction. Grantee shall notify City and City shall have the right to attend all scheduled construction meetings. Grantee shall provide City with a copy of the Certificate of Occupancy upon completion of the Project.

2.10 In addition to regular use by the public on an ongoing and continual basis, each year Grantee must make substantial portion of the Multigenerational Recreation Center available for 15 days for exclusive or prioritized use by the City of San Antonio during normal Grantee operating hours, provided that these days may be designated during times of non-peak demand for Grantee facility use for its educational purposes, consisting of 10 days pool and 5 days gymnasium/community meeting space. Any rental, utility, or other usage fees normally charged will be waived for the aforementioned City days.

2.11 Beginning on January 31st of the year immediately following the year in which Project is completed, and on each succeeding January 31 throughout the Term of the Agreement, Grantee shall provide Director of the Parks & Recreation Department, or successor department, or designee, an annual report (“Annual Report”). The Annual Report shall include the following:

2.11.1 An annual report of general scope to include use of community recreation spaces, number of days Grantee has allocated for the City of San Antonio use including the waiver of rental and utilities fees at the Project site, and activities hosted at the multigenerational recreation center , as well as demographic reporting (by zip code) on attendance which is open to the general public.

2.11.2 Evidence of insurance coverage, with City as additional insured, as outlined in Section 12 below.

2.11.3 Description of all maintenance activities, including routine capital and any deferred maintenance, for the previous calendar year and planned maintenance activities for the upcoming calendar year related to the public purpose of the Project.

2.12 Unless written notification by Grantee to the contrary is received and approved by City, Grantee’s Designated Representative shall be responsible for the management of this Funding Agreement and the point of contact for City on all matters regarding this Funding Agreement.

III. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS

3.01 Grantee warrants and represents that it will comply with all Federal, State and Local laws and regulations and will use all reasonable efforts to ensure said compliance by any and all contractors and subcontractors that may work on the Project.

3.02 To the extent applicable, Grantee agrees to abide by Chapters 252, and 271 of the Texas Local Government Code, and Chapters 2254 and 2269 of the Texas Government Code or other open competitive contracting processes which are advertised to the public in a legal and appropriate manner.

3.03 Plans must conform to Americans with Disabilities Act requirements and must be approved by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation before construction may begin. Inspections and final approval shall be the responsibility of Grantee.

3.04 Prevailing Wage Rate and Labor Standards (this section is applicable to the city funding commitment in section 5.01, not the annual administrative funding in section 5.05.)

3.04.1 The requirements of Chapter 2258 of the Texas Government Code, entitled "Prevailing Wage Rates," shall apply to the portion of the Project that is being funded with City Funding. Grantee agrees that its construction contractor will comply with City Ordinance No. 71312 and its successor Ordinance No. 2008-11-20-1045 and will require subcontractors to comply with City Ordinance 71312 and its successor Ordinance No. 2008-11-20-1045 for that portion of the project being funded with City Funding and shall not accept affidavits.

3.04.2 In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 2258 and Ordinance No. 2008-11-20-1045, Grantee shall request upon advertisement of construction bids, and the City will provide Grantee with, the appropriate wage determination which includes the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in this locality for each craft or type of workman needed to perform the construction work. The Grantee is required, and shall require its construction contractor and all subcontractors, to comply with each updated schedule of the general prevailing rates in effect at the time the Grantee calls for bids for construction of a given phase. The Grantee is further required to cause the latest prevailing wage determination decision to be included in bids and contracts with the Grantee's general contractor and all subcontractors for construction of each Phase. Grantee is responsible for and shall collect and monitor weekly certified payrolls and perform site visits to ensure the prevailing wage is being paid to all workmen. City will audit certified payroll records as necessary in accordance with this Funding Agreement.

3.04.3 Upon audit of the records and certified payrolls under this section, should the City or its auditors find any violations, the Grantee shall cause its Construction Contractor to forfeit as a penalty to the City \$60.00 for each laborer, workman, or mechanic employed, for each calendar day, or portion thereof, that such laborer, workman or mechanic is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under said contract, by the Contractor or any subcontractor. The establishment of prevailing wage rates in accordance with Chapter 2258, Texas Government Code shall not be construed to relieve the Grantee from its obligation

under any federal or state law regarding the wages to be paid to or hours worked by laborers, workmen or mechanics insofar as applicable to the work to be performed under this Funding Agreement.

3.05 Environmental - Construction shall be in accordance with all Federal, State, and local environmental requirements including all City applicable construction and development regulations.

3.06 Small Business Economic Development Advocacy Program - Grantee shall comply with all Small/Minority and Woman Owned Business Terms and Conditions as attached hereto as **Exhibit D** for the portion of the Project that is being funded with City Funding.

3.07 Compliance with Bond Covenants – The City’s commitment hereunder is funded with City Bonds, which are obligations the interest on which is excluded from the gross income calculations of the holders thereof for the purpose of determining income tax liability under applicable federal law. Maintaining the eligibility of the City Bonds for this tax treatment requires the City’s compliance with applicable federal tax law and regulations, which includes agreements regarding the use of City Bonds’ proceeds and the use and operation of facilities financed with those proceeds. As the expenditure of the City Bonds’ proceeds once delivered to the Grantee, and the use and operation of the completed Project, is under the control of the Grantee, Grantee agrees that it shall not use, or permit the use of, proceeds of the City Bonds, or earnings thereon, or any other amounts or any property, the acquisition, construction, or improvement of which is to be financed directly or indirectly with proceeds of the City Bonds or earnings thereon, in a manner which, if used or permitted to be used, respectively, would cause the interest on City Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the bond owners for federal income tax purposes. In addition, purposes which are not permissible include, but are not limited to religious activities, restaurants, cafes, and retail stores. The forgoing obligations shall survive any expiration of this Funding Agreement and shall survive until the repayment and discharge by the City of any City Bonds the proceeds from which are used by the City to satisfy City’s contribution to the Project.

3.08 Grantee agrees to comply with the applicable restrictions from Texas Government Code Chapters 2252, 2270, and 2271 prohibiting City from contracting with a company that engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or a designated Foreign Terrorist Organization; boycotts Israel; boycotts firearm entities or firearm trade associations; or boycotts energy companies. By signing this Agreement with the City of San Antonio, Grantee hereby verifies they have reviewed the applicable state law restrictions, and warrant compliance with the certification requirements from Texas Government Code §2270.002 and §2274.002, if applicable. City hereby relies on Grantee’s verification. If found to be false, City may terminate the contract for material breach.

IV. OWNERSHIP, USE OPERATIONS

4.01 Grantee hereby acknowledges that it will construct the Project in a manner consistent with use by the general public. Grantee hereby agrees that the operating hours of the facility will facilitate frequent use by the general public and that the scheduling of use, rules and regulations, and other operational practices will not unreasonably limit access by the general public to use and enjoy the Project improvements. Grantee agrees that any fees to use the Project facilities will not exceed similar fees charged by City for use of similar City owned facilities. Further, Grantee shall not employ, nor allow others to employ, discriminatory practices in the use of the Project improvements.

Grantee hereby agrees that the programs and use described herein will continue for the Term of this Funding Agreement.

4.02 Grantee shall be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Project Facility and all associated costs will be the responsibility of the Grantee, subject to City's commitment of \$250,000 in annual funding specified elsewhere herein.

4.03 The Project improvements shall facilitate the construction of the **New** Aquatic Center and District 4 Multigenerational Recreation Facility in accordance with the Plans and provide for its continued operation during the entire term that the City Bonds issued to finance the City's contribution to the Project remain outstanding.

4.04 For the entire term that the City Bonds remain outstanding, Grantee shall operate the Project continuously and in a manner that accomplishes on the City's behalf the public purposes that form basis for the City's contribution to the Project. Grantee shall satisfy this obligation by assuring that, for the duration immediately hereinbefore specified, Grantee shall permit designated time on the schedule of Project Facility for public access. Grantee hereby agrees that the operating hours of the facility will facilitate frequent use by the general public and that the scheduling of use, rules and regulations, and other operational practices will not unreasonably limit access by the general public to use and enjoy the Project improvements.

V. FUNDING AND ASSISTANCE BY CITY

Construction Funding

5.01 City shall reimburse Grantee for all eligible Project expenses incurred hereunder. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, the total of all payments and other obligations made or incurred by City hereunder shall not exceed the sum of \$14,994,000 for the Project.

5.02 City shall not be obligated or liable under this Agreement to any party other than Grantee for payment of any monies or provision of any goods or services.

5.03 Funding shall consist of reimbursements paid to Grantee for construction cost of the Project, not to exceed \$14,994,000, with \$306,000 to be retained by the City for City's capital administration services associated with the Project, for total funding by City of \$15,300,000. The City funding provided under this Funding Amendment may only be used for the portions of the Project which are dedicated to public use/public purpose. No City Funding may be used for Grantee's personal office space or other non-public aspects of the Project.

5.04 No advance disbursements shall be made by City to Beneficiary. Payments will be made by City to Grantee based on the following milestones.

Grantee expends 50% of its commitment:	25%
Grantee expends 75% of its commitment:	50%
Project completion:	100%

Payments will be a reimbursement of work done and payments made for the portions of the project that City is funding. Records and documentation that the expenses were in relation to the City-funded portion of the project will be available upon request.

5.05 Except as otherwise set forth herein, it is further expressly understood and agreed by City and Grantee that this Agreement in no way obligates City's General Fund monies or any other monies or credits of City.

5.06 In the event that the Bond Funds are not used for the purposes authorized under and/or in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Grantee agrees to refund any amounts to City which were not authorized or used in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Grantee shall pay such refund in a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed ninety (90) calendar days.

5.07 Grantee acknowledges that receipt of City funds is contingent upon construction of the entire Project and the Parties agree that the City's funding commitment will be rescinded or cancelled if the entire project is not constructed. In the event of a rescission or cancellation of this Agreement due to failure of Grantee to secure funding to complete the entire Project, City will retain the full amount of capital administration costs assessed under Section 5.03 of this Agreement, and Grantee will refund the full amount of Bond funds in accordance with Section 5.06.

Annual Administrative Funding

5.08 After completion of Project construction for the Aquatic Center and Multigenerational Recreation Center, City shall provide Annual Administrative Funding to the Grantee in an amount not to exceed \$250,000 for the Aquatic Center and Multigenerational Recreation Center, subject to the appropriation of funds in City's annual budget.

5.09 Annual Administrative Funding shall begin upon completion of the construction project, as identified in Section 2.01. Funding shall terminate at the end of the useful life of the facility.

5.10 Grantee shall submit an invoice at the beginning of the City's Fiscal Year, October 1st, for the entire amount. The first year of Annual Administrative Funding will be offset by the number of months remaining in the City's Fiscal Year. For example, if construction is completed in March, then six (6) months of funding is available that year (\$125,000).

VI. RECEIPT, DISBURSEMENT AND ACCOUNT OF FUNDS BY GRANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION FUNDING

6.01 Grantee agrees to maintain readily identifiable records that shall provide accurate, current, separate, and complete disclosure of the status of any funds received pursuant to this Agreement. Grantee further agrees:

6.01.1 That maintenance of said records shall be in compliance with all terms, provisions, and requirements of this Agreement and with all generally accepted accounting practices; and

6.01.2 That Grantee's record system shall contain sufficient documentation to provide, in detail, full support and justification for each expenditure.

6.02 Grantee agrees to retain all books, records, documents, reports, written accounting policies and procedures and all other relevant materials (hereinafter "records") pertaining to activities pertinent to this Agreement, including a detailed accounting of the expenditure of amounts received from the City hereunder, for so long as the City Bonds remain outstanding, but not less than four (4) years from the completion of the Project.

6.03 City shall reimburse Grantee on a monthly basis upon receipt and approval of an invoice through the City's Project Reporting Information Management Exchange Link (COSA *PRIMElink*) within thirty (30) days after receipt of an approved invoice.

6.04 All requests for reimbursement shall be submitted through the COSA *PRIMElink*. Grantee shall sign a Business Level Agreement and ensure that all of its employees or representatives utilizing *PRIMElink* sign and comply with an Individual User Agreement. Such requests for reimbursement shall be completed on *PRIMElink* and/or utilizing forms and instructions approved by the Public Works Department. Prior to the initial request for reimbursement, Grantee must submit a schedule of values for payment to be approved by the Public Works Department, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. Any changes to the schedule of values once approved shall be processed and approved as task orders through the portal.

6.05 Prior to reimbursement, City shall have the right to inspect work completed to ensure conformance with the approved Plans. Invoices should include all supporting documentation that costs have been incurred, as required by City.

6.06 City agrees to provide Grantee written notice regarding any expenditure for which Grantee has requested reimbursement under this Agreement which the City reasonably determines to be outside the permissible parameters of this Agreement. Said notice shall provide Grantee thirty (30) days from receipt of said notice to cure the deficiency or refund to the City any sum of money paid by City to Grantee determined to:

6.06.1 Have not been spent by Grantee strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; or

6.06.2 Not be supported by adequate documentation to fully justify the expenditure.

6.07 Upon termination of this Agreement, should any expense or charge be subsequently disallowed or disapproved using the same criteria as set out in this Section VI as a result of any auditing or monitoring by City, Grantee shall refund such amount to City within thirty (30) working days of City's written request wherein the amount disallowed or disapproved shall be specified.

6.08 Grantee shall have a right to challenge the determination of the City by written notice delivered within the aforesaid 30-day period. Before invoking mediation or any other alternative dispute process, the Parties to this Agreement agree that they first shall try to resolve any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement through discussions directly between those senior management representatives within their respective organizations who have overall managerial responsibility for similar projects. Both City and Grantee agree that this step shall be a condition precedent to use of any other alternative dispute resolution process. If the Parties' senior management representatives cannot resolve the dispute within thirty (30) calendar days after a Party delivers a written notice of such dispute to the other, then the Parties shall proceed with the alternative dispute resolution process. All negotiations pursuant to this Article VI are confidential and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence. In the event the Parties cannot reach a resolution of a claim or dispute, as a condition preceding to filing a lawsuit, either Party shall request mediation of the dispute with the following requirements:

- a. Request for mediation shall be in writing, and shall request that the mediation commence not less than thirty (30) or more than ninety (90) calendar days following the date of the request, except upon agreement of both Parties.
- b. In the event City and Grantee are unable to agree to a date for the mediation or to the identity of the mediator(s) within thirty (30) calendar days following the date of the request for mediation, all conditions precedent in this Article VI shall be deemed to have occurred.
- c. The Parties shall share the mediator's fee and any mediation filing fees equally. Venue for any mediation or lawsuit arising under this Agreement shall be in Bexar County, Texas. Any agreement reached in mediation shall be enforceable as a settlement agreement in any court having jurisdiction thereof. No provision of this Agreement shall waive any immunity or defense. No provision of this Contract is consent to a suit.

VII. ALLOWABLE EXPENDITURES FOR CONSTRUCTION FUNDING

7.01 Upon preparation of a construction plan and budget by Grantee, Grantee shall submit said budget to City for approval of any costs to be paid from funds received hereunder. Costs shall be considered allowable only if so approved in Grantee's construction budget, or otherwise approved in advance by City in writing, and incurred directly and specifically in the performance of and in compliance with this Agreement and with all applicable city, state and federal laws, regulations and ordinances affecting Grantee's operations hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, City may consider for reimbursement costs clearly otherwise reimbursable that were not submitted for prior approval. All funds paid by City shall be for permanent public improvements. Only the following categories of costs shall be considered allowable:

- Construction contract and change orders
- Construction contingencies
- Architectural/Engineering Design Contract and Amendments

Expenditures of the funds provided under this Agreement shall only be allowed if incurred directly and specifically in the performance of and in compliance with the terms of this Agreement and all applicable city, state and federal laws, regulations and/or ordinances.

7.02 The following shall not be considered allowable costs under this Agreement:

- Personnel costs, salaries or wages paid directly by Grantee or an affiliated organization of Grantee
- Travel and travel-related expenses
- Costs or fees for consultant and/or professional services, except for those directly related to the Project (including but not limited to costs and fees of the Architect)
- Costs or fees associated with attendance of Grantee at meetings, seminars, or conferences
- Costs or fees associated with regular maintenance of Grantee facilities and operation of Grantee
- Fundraising
- Equipment and Furnishings, except for items of a capital nature which are being provided by Grantee's general contractor and shown on the approved Plans and specifically approved by City.
- Advertising, other than as herein required

7.03 Written requests for prior approval shall be Grantee's responsibility and shall be made thirty (30) days from date necessary for receipt thereof to permit a thorough review by City. Procurements and/or purchases which must be approved pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be conducted entirely in accordance with all applicable terms, provisions and requirements hereof.

VIII. FURTHER REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

8.01 Grantee further represents and warrants that:

8.01.1 All material information, data or report heretofore or hereafter provided to City is, shall be, and shall remain complete and accurate in all material respects as of the date shown on the information, data, or report, and that since said date shown, shall not have undergone any significant change without written notice to City.

8.01.2 It is financially stable, is capable of fulfilling and possesses internally or will outsource duties to acquire the sophistication to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, and that Grantee shall provide City immediate written notice of any adverse material change in the financial condition of Grantee that may materially and adversely affect its obligations hereunder.

8.01.3 No litigation or proceedings are presently pending or, to Grantee's knowledge, threatened against Grantee, affecting the Project or that would materially impair Grantee's financial capacity to meet its obligations hereunder.

8.01.4 None of the provisions contained herein contravene or in any way conflict with the authority under which Grantee is doing business or with the provisions of any existing indenture or agreement of Grantee.

IX. ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS

9.01 At any time during normal business hours and as often as City may deem necessary, upon three (3) days written notice, Grantee shall make all of its records pertaining to this Agreement available to City or any of its authorized representatives, and shall permit City or any of its authorized representatives to audit, examine, and make excerpts and/or copies of same.

9.02 Grantee agrees and represents that it shall cooperate with City, at no charge to the City, to satisfy, to the extent required by law, any and all requests for information received by City under the Texas Public Information Act or related laws pertaining to this Agreement.

X. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

10.01 Grantee agrees that City may carry out reasonable monitoring and evaluation activities so as to ensure compliance by Grantee with this Agreement, and Grantee shall provide reasonable access to City related to such activities, and to ensure Grantee's compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances related to the performance hereof.

XI. FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

11.01 TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED BY LAW, EACH PARTY, AS TEXAS GOVERNMENTAL UNITS, SHALL BE SOLELY AND EXCLUSIVELY RESPONSIBLE FOR, AND NEITHER PARTY SHALL LOOK TO THE OTHER TO SAVE OR HOLD IT HARMLESS FOR THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF ITS OWN AGENTS, SERVANTS AND/OR EMPLOYEES. NEITHER PARTY ASSUMES ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSSES ARISING OUT OF ANY ACTION OR INACTION BY THE OTHER PARTY, ITS EMPLOYEES, OR CONTRACTORS, OR ANY THIRD PARTY ACTING ON ITS BEHALF. IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR CLAIMS FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL AND INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, CLAIMS FOR LOST PROFITS, OR OTHER INDIRECT DAMAGES NOTHING HEREIN CONTAINED SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY EITHER PARTY EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED BY LAW REGARDING CONTRACTING POWERS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS.

XII. INSURANCE & BONDS

12.01 No later than the start of the project, Grantee must provide a completed Certificate(s) of Insurance to CITY’s Finance Department. The certificate must be:

- Clearly labeled with the “New Aquatic Center and Multigenerational Recreation Facility” in the Description of Operations block;
- Completed by an agent and signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf (CITY will not accept Memorandum of Insurance or Binders as proof of insurance);
- Properly endorsed and have the agent’s signature, and phone number,

Certificates may be mailed or sent via email, directly from the insurer’s authorized representative. CITY shall have no duty to pay or perform under this Agreement until such certificate and endorsements have been received and approved by CITY’S Finance Department. No officer or employee, other than CITY’S Risk Manager, shall have authority to waive this requirement.

If the City does not receive copies of insurance endorsement, then by executing this Agreement, Grantee certifies and represents that its endorsements do not materially alter or diminish the insurance coverage for the Project.

The City’s Risk Manager reserves the right to modify the insurance coverages, their limits, and deductibles prior to the scheduled event or during the effective period of this Agreement based on changes in statutory law, court decisions, and changes in the insurance market which presents an increased risk exposure.

Grantee shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, at Grantee’s sole expense, insurance coverage written on an occurrence basis, by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and with an A.M. Best’s rating of no less than A-(VII), in the following types and for an amount not less than the amount listed below. If the Grantee claims to be self-insured, they must provide a copy of their declaration page so the CITY can review their deductibles:

TYPE	AMOUNTS
1. Workers’ Compensation 2. Employers’ Liability	Statutory \$1,000,000/\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000
3. Broad form Commercial General Liability Insurance to include coverage for the following: a. Premises/Operations *b. Independent Contractors c. Products/Completed Operations d. Personal/Advertising Injury e. Contractual Liability f. Explosion, Collapse, Underground Property Hazard Liability *g. Damage to property rented by Grantee	For <u>Bodily Injury</u> and <u>Property Damage</u> of \$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 General Aggregate, or its equivalent in Umbrella or Excess Liability Coverage *g. \$300,000

4. Business Automobile Liability a. Owned/leased vehicles b. Non-owned vehicles c. Hired Vehicles	<u>C</u> ombined <u>S</u> ingle <u>L</u> imit for <u>B</u> odily <u>I</u> njury and <u>P</u> roperty <u>D</u> amage of \$1,000,000 per occurrence
5. Builder's Risk	All Risk Policy written on an occurrence basis for 100% replacement cost during construction phase of any new or existing structure.
6. Environmental Insurance –(Contractor's Pollution Liability (Claims-made coverage)	\$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 general aggregate for claims associated with hazardous materials, to include spills and mitigation.
7. Umbrella or Excess Liability Coverage	\$2,000,000 per occurrence combined limit Bodily Injury (including death) and Property Damage. (per occurrence limit depends on scope of operation)
8. Professional Liability (Claims-made Coverage)	\$1,000,000 per claim damages by reason of any act, malpractice, error, or omission in the professional service. Coverage to be maintained and in effect for no less than two years subsequent to the completion of the professional service.
*If applicable	

12.02 Grantee must require, by written contract, that all subcontractors providing goods or services under this Agreement obtain the same insurance coverages required of Grantee and provide a certificate of insurance and endorsement that names Grantee and CITY as additional insureds. Respondent shall provide CITY with subcontractor certificates and endorsements before the subcontractor starts work.

If a loss results in litigation, then the CITY is entitled, upon request and without expense to the City, to receive copies of the policies, declaration page and all endorsements. Grantee must comply with such requests within 10 days by submitting the requested insurance documents to the CITY at the following address:

City of San Antonio
Attn: Finance Department
Purchasing Division
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

12.03 Grantee's insurance policies must contain or be endorsed to contain the following provisions:

- Name CITY and its officers, officials, employees, volunteers, and elected representatives as additional insureds by endorsement, as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of, the named insured performed under contract with CITY. The endorsement requirement is not applicable for workers' compensation and professional liability policies.

- Endorsement that the "other insurance" clause shall not apply to CITY where CITY is an additional insured shown on the policy. CITY's insurance is not applicable in the event of a claim.

- Contractor shall submit a waiver of subrogation to include, workers' compensation, employers' liability, general liability and auto liability policies in favor of CITY; and

- Provide 30 days advance written notice directly to CITY of any suspension, cancellation, non-renewal or materials change in coverage, and not less than ten (10) calendar days advance written notice for nonpayment of premium.

12.04 Within five (5) calendar days of a suspension, cancellation, material change in coverage, or non-renewal of coverage, Grantee shall provide a replacement Certificate of Insurance and applicable endorsements to CITY. CITY shall have the option to suspend Grantee's performance should there be a lapse in coverage at any time during this Agreement. Failure to provide and to maintain the required insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

12.05 In addition to any other remedies CITY may have upon Grantee's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time required, CITY may order Grantee to stop work and/or withhold any payment(s) which become due to Grantee under this Agreement until Grantee demonstrates compliance with requirements.

12.06 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting the extent to which Grantee may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from Grantee's or its subcontractors' performance of the work covered under this Agreement.

12.07 Grantee's insurance shall be deemed primary and non-contributory with respect to any insurance or self - insurance carried by City for liability arising out of operations under this Agreement.

12.08 The insurance required is in addition to and separate from any other obligation contained in this Agreement and no claim or action by or on behalf of City shall be limited to insurance coverage provided.

12.09 Grantee and any subcontractor are responsible for all damage to their own equipment and/or property result from their own negligence.

12.10 Payment and Performance Bonds Required. Contractor shall provide a payment bond and performance bond made payable to the City of San Antonio in the full amount of the contract price. If this is an annual contract with estimated quantities, the bonds shall be in the amount of the estimated contract price for a one-year period. No surety shall be accepted by City that is in default, delinquent on any bonds or that is a party to any litigation against City. All bonds shall be made and executed on either the City's standard forms or in a form acceptable to City. Each bond shall be

approved by City and shall be executed by not less than one (1) corporate surety that is authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas, is licensed by the State of Texas to issue surety bonds, is listed in the most current United States Department of the Treasury List of Acceptable Sureties and is otherwise acceptable to City. Each bond shall be executed by Contractor and the surety and shall specify that legal venue for enforcement of each bond exclusively shall lie in Bexar County, Texas. Each surety shall designate an agent resident in Bexar County, Texas to which any requisite statutory notices may be delivered and on which service of process may be had in matters arising out of the surety ship. Each bond must be furnished in compliance with the statutory requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 2253. These bonds must be executed and delivered to City prior to commencement of work under this contract.

XIII. NON-DISCRIMINATION

13.01 As a party to this contract, Grantee understands and agrees to comply with the *Non-Discrimination Policy* of the City of San Antonio contained in Chapter 2, Article X of the City Code and further, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, age or disability, unless exempted by state or federal law, or as otherwise established herein.

XIV. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

14.01 Grantee covenants that neither it nor any member of its governing body or of its staff presently has any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required to be performed under this Agreement.

14.02 No member of Grantee's governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement shall:

- (A) Participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which may affect his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he or she has a direct or indirect interest;
- (B) Have any direct or indirect interest in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

14.03 No member of City's governing body or of its staff who exercises any function or responsibility in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this Agreement shall:

- (A) Participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which may affect his or her personal interest or the interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which he or she has a direct or indirect interest;
- (B) Have any direct or indirect interest in this Agreement or the proceeds thereof.

XV. POLITICAL ACTIVITY

15.01 None of the activities performed hereunder shall involve, and no portion of the funds received hereunder shall be used, either directly or indirectly, for any political activity including, but not limited to, an activity to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office or for any activity undertaken to influence the passage, defeat or final content of local, state or federal legislation.

XVI. RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL AND CONTRACTUAL MATERIAL

16.01 All finished or unfinished reports, documents, data, studies, surveys, charts, drawings, maps, models, photographs, designs, plans, schedules, or other appended documentation to any proposal or contract, and any responses, inquiries, correspondence and related material submitted by Grantee, shall, upon receipt, become the property of City and Grantee as public records of each of the parties.

XVII. CONTRACTING

17.01 Any work or services contracted hereunder shall be contracted only by written contract or agreement and, unless specific waiver is granted in writing by City, shall be subject by its terms to each and every provision of this Agreement. Compliance by contractors with this Agreement shall be the responsibility of Grantee. Grantee is responsible to ensure that all local, state and federal permits and approvals required for the activities under this Agreement are obtained.

17.02 City shall in no event be obligated to any third party, including any sub-contractor of Grantee, for performance of or payment for work or services.

XVIII. CHANGES AND AMENDMENTS

18.01 Except when the terms of this Agreement expressly provide otherwise, any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms hereof shall only be by amendment in writing executed by both City and Grantee under authority granted by formal action of the Parties' respective governing bodies.

18.02 It is understood and agreed by the Parties hereto that changes in local, state and federal rules, regulations or laws applicable hereto may occur during the term of this Agreement and that any such changes shall be automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto and shall become a part hereof as of the effective date of the rule, regulation or law.

XIX. ASSIGNMENT

19.01 Grantee shall not transfer, pledge or otherwise assign this Agreement, any interest in and to same, or any claim arising thereunder, without first procuring the written approval of City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed after construction of the Project is completed. Any attempt at transfer, pledge or other assignment shall be void *ab initio* and shall confer no rights upon any third person.

XX. SEVERABILITY OF PROVISIONS

20.01 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal or unenforceable under present or future federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to the City Charter, City Code, or ordinances of the City of San Antonio, Texas, then and in that event it is the intention of the Parties hereto that such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other clause or provision hereof and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision was never contained herein; it is also the intention of the Parties hereto that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Agreement that is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XXI. NON-WAIVER OF PERFORMANCE

21.01 No waiver by either Party of a breach of any of the terms, conditions, covenants or guarantees of this Agreement shall be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach of the same or any other term, condition, covenant or guarantee herein contained. Further, any failure of either Party to insist in any one or more cases upon the strict performance of any of the covenants of this Agreement, or to exercise any option herein contained, shall in no event be construed as a waiver or relinquishment for the future of such covenant or option. In fact, no waiver, change, modification or discharge by either Party hereto of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been made or shall be effective unless expressed in writing and signed by the Party to be charged.

21.02 No act or omission of either Party shall in any manner impair or prejudice any right, power, privilege, or remedy available to either Party hereunder or by law or in equity, such rights, powers, privileges, or remedies to be always specifically preserved hereby.

21.03 No representative or agent of City may waive the effect of the provisions of this Article without formal action from the City Council.

XXII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

22.01 This Agreement, including Exhibits herein referenced and attached hereto, constitutes the final and entire agreement between the Parties, containing all of the terms and conditions agreed upon with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, representations, and warranties, both written and oral, with respect to the subject matter, including but not limited to the 2020 Funding Agreement authorized by Ordinance No. 2020-06-18-0412. . The terms of the main body of this Agreement shall prevail over any irreconcilably conflicting terms contained in any Exhibit hereto. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind the parties hereto unless same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the Parties.

XXIII. NOTICES

23.01 For purposes of this Agreement, all official communications and notices among the Parties shall be deemed sufficient if in writing and sent by email or by First Class U.S. registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the addresses set forth below:

City: Razi Hosseini, P.E., R.P.L.S.,
Director
Public Works Department
City of San Antonio
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966
razi.hosseini@sanantonio.gov

And

Grantee: Alamo Colleges District
2222 North Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas 78215

Email notice shall always be a permitted option, and shall be mandatory during the pendency of any epidemic or pandemic affecting the city or county of the notice address of either party, or during any period during which either party has implemented limited office staffing or a temporary work-from-home program by reason of an emergency declared by authorities with jurisdiction over that area. All email notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be effective upon receipt, rebuttably presumed received with evidence of sending, and irrebuttably presumed received with evidence of email confirmation of receipt.

Notice of change of notice address and parties to whose attention notices shall be directed by either Party must be made in writing to the other Party's most recent notice address within five (5) business days of such change.

XXIV. PARTIES BOUND

24.01 This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, except as otherwise expressly provided herein.

XXV. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

25.01 Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or construed by the Parties hereto, or by any third party, as creating the relationship of principal and agent, partners, joint venturers or any other similar such relationship between the Parties hereto.

XXVI. TEXAS LAW TO APPLY

26.01 This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Parties created hereunder are performable in Bexar County, Texas.

XXVII. GENDER

27.01 Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires.

XXVIII. CAPTIONS

28.01 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XXIX. DEFAULT

29.01 Upon default by Grantee in the performance of its obligations hereunder, City shall give Grantee notice of the same, and Grantee shall have thirty (30) days following receipt of written notice of default from City (or such reasonably longer time as may be necessary provided Grantee commences the cure within thirty (30) days and continuously and diligently pursues the cure to completion) to cure such default. If Grantee fails to timely cure such default, City may pursue all remedies available in law or at equity and/or other rights City may have in this Agreement; provided that it is expressly agreed that neither Party hereto shall have the right to seek consequential or punitive damages against the other for any default under this Agreement.

29.02 In no event shall this Agreement or City's use of the Facility be terminated prior to the final payment or discharge of the City Bonds. As long as City Bonds have not been paid, the City's failure to perform any required actions under this Agreement shall give rise to Grantee's right, upon 60 days written notice to City, to undertake to perform any such actions and to receive reimbursement from City for the cost of performing such actions. After the City Bonds have been finally paid, any breach or violation by City to this Agreement of the provisions herein contained shall give rise immediately to the right on the part of Grantee, at its option, upon thirty (30) days' written notice to City, unless such breach or violation is cured prior to the expiration of the notice period, to cancel this Agreement or to seek any remedy which now is or may be provided by law, whether or not stated herein. No waiver by either party of a breach or violation shall be construed or held to be a waiver of any succeeding or preceding breach or violation of the same or any other provision herein contained.

XXX. LEGAL AUTHORITY

30.01 Grantee represents, warrants, assures, and guarantees that it possesses the legal authority, pursuant to any proper, appropriate and official motion, resolution or action passed or taken, to enter into this Agreement and to perform the responsibilities herein required.

30.02 The signer of this Agreement for Grantee represents, warrants, assures and guarantees that he or she has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of Grantee and to bind Grantee to all terms, performances and provisions herein contained.

XXXI. FORCE MAJEURE

31.01 If City or Grantee is delayed or prevented from performing any of their respective obligations under this Agreement by reason of strike, labor troubles, epidemic or pandemic, or any cause whatsoever beyond such party's reasonable control, the period of such delay or prevention shall be deemed added to the time herein provided for the performance of any such obligation by the delayed party.

XXXII. CONDITIONS TO AGREEMENT

32.01 This Agreement and all obligations of the parties hereunder are expressly made conditioned on the mutual final agreement to the terms and conditions of the Funding Agreement attached hereto.

(Signatures Appear on the Following Page)

DRAFT

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS, each of which shall have the full force and effect of an original this the ___ day of _____, _____.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

By: _____
Roderick Sanchez
Assistant City Manager

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT,
a Texas junior college district and local governmental unit

By: _____
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CITY ATTORNEY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

GRANTEE GENERAL COUNSEL

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE

In 1991, the existing Palo Alto College Aquatic Center was built in a joint agreement with the City of San Antonio (CoSA) and Alamo Colleges District (ACD). The facility has held numerous competitions for over 30 years, including the US Open, USA Swimming Junior Olympics, US Open Festival and several NCAA Championships. Thousands of San Antonio residents and visitors to The Aquatic Center at Palo Alto College have deep nostalgia for childhood memories of swimming classes, competitive meets, learn-to-swim programs, and summer programs at the facility. In 2016-2019, the Aquatic Center served over 177,000 local residents and out-of-state visitors participating in open swim, swim lessons, and swim meets. The proposed project of replacement, addition and renovation to the Aquatic Center/Gymnasium complex will bring new life to the facility so it can continue to serve the community for years to come. In addition to ACD-PAC's academic public purpose, the Aquatic Center/Gymnasium complex will accomplish the following municipal public purposes: supporting constituent services, meeting space and other community and recreational services, guaranteed to be open to and accessible by the general public as well as the students, faculty, and staff of ACD-PAC, at least for so long as the related City bonds remain outstanding.

The project can be broken down into 4 main categories; gymnasium renovation, Aquatic Center replacement with new natatorium, 2-story interconnecting support space major renovation to "like-new condition," and exterior building / site improvements. ACD recently identified additional funding of \$14.7M of Maintenance Tax Note Bonds that can only be utilized for renovation portions of the overall project, bringing total project cost to \$51,695,000 (CoSA 2017 \$5,194,000, CoSA 2022 \$9,800,000 and ACD \$35,334,140).

The existing 13,780 sq. ft. gymnasium will be lightly renovated to potentially include refurbished floors, paint, mechanical and lighting systems. The gym will switch to an open community use status coordinating public-use hours with Palo Alto College. The gymnasium renovation will be funded with \$7.1M ACD maintenance tax notes.

The existing dilapidated Aquatic Center will be demolished and replaced with a new 31,414 sq. ft. community use natatorium to include a 50-meter Olympic pool, bleacher seating, scoring office / press Box, and mechanical / pool equipment rooms. The exterior building will be renovated to upgrade deferred maintenance and aesthetic components of the facility. CoSA 2017 and 2022 bond proceeds together with \$20.34M of additional Alamo Colleges District money will fund demolition of the current Aquatic Center and the construction of the new natatorium, which will meet the natatorium requirements of the CoSA 2017 bond and the recreational requirements of the CoSA 2022 bond.

The 2-story interconnecting support space will be heavily renovated. The 13,356 sq. ft. first-floor work will update lobby, concessions, toilet rooms, locker rooms, and showers. The 13,959 sq. ft. second floor will be renovated to provide multipurpose rooms supporting constituent services, recreational and other community services, office and flexible-use classrooms. This renovation will be funded by \$7.6M of ACD MTN bonds, and will provide the constituent services, recreational and other community services requirements of the CoSA 2022 bond.

Site improvements will include renovations to existing parking, landscaping, and site amenities.

The combined project funding split is CoSA just under \$15M (\$5.195M and \$9.8M for 2017 and 2022 bonds respectively) and ACD \$35.33M (\$7.6M interconnecting rework for CoSA requirements, \$7.1M Gymnasium renovation and \$20.34M natatorium demolition and replacement).

These renovations and replacements will bring the facility into its next 30 plus years as a multi-generational facility that will continue to support students and the surrounding community.

EXHIBIT B

PLANS

PENDING UPDATE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT C

PROJECT BUDGET

PENDING UPDATE

A	B	C	D	E
Project Line Items	Partner/Agency Funds (Rounded to nearest dollar)	City Funds (2017 Bond)	City Funds (2022 Bond)	Total Line Item Cost equals B + C + D
<i>The proposed project of replacement, addition and renovation to the <u>Aquatic Center/Gymnasium complex</u> can be broken down into 4 main categories; gymnasium renovation, Aquatic Center replacement with new natatorium, 2-story interconnecting support space major renovation to "like-new condition", and exterior building / site improvements.</i>				
Aquatic Center replacement with new natatorium	\$20,340,130	\$5,194,000	\$9,800,000	\$35,334,130
2-story interconnecting support space major renovation	\$7,600,000			\$7,600,000
Gymnasium renovation	\$7,100,000			\$7,100,000
	Total: \$35,334,130	Total: \$5,194,000	Total: \$9,800,000	Total Project Funds: \$50,034,130

DRAFT

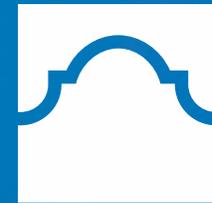
EXHIBIT D

SBEDA ORDINANCE COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS AND COMMITMENT FORM

DRAFT

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 - FY26

Greg McClure
Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 through FY26

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 – FY26

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 through FY26 in attachment 1."

PURPOSE

In order to ensure a continuous high level of care that protects taxpayer investments in facilities and installed equipment, College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program (Alamo Colleges District Board Policy C.2.3.1 Preventive Maintenance). During 2023, the Facilities department collaborated with the Colleges' senior leadership to prioritize the repairs/renewals of building elements to be addressed with the three-year Preventive Maintenance (PM) Plan covering FY24 - FY26 for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, Northeast Lakeview College, and district-wide support operations.

BACKGROUND

Preventive maintenance is the recurrent, day-to-day, periodic, or scheduled work required to preserve the physical integrity or usefulness of a real property facility. It includes work required to maintain, repair, restore, replace-in-kind, or alter facilities or components thereof which have deteriorated or require upgrading or modernization, to a condition that the facility or component may be used effectively for its designated or intended purpose. The attached FY24 – FY26 PM Plan was developed utilizing a robust prioritization methodology implemented in FY21 that includes a) the urgency of the repair (Requirement Priority), b) Building System Category, c) Building Use, d) Building Age, and Building Condition (FCI and Requirement Index). Annually, management will update with a rolling three-year plan that adds one additional year each year.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$19.5 million in FY24 Operating Budget

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: 3-year Preventive Maintenance Plan Summary; Presentation

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and
Construction Mgmt.

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Attachment 1

Alamo Colleges District
Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 – FY26

The Annual Preventive Maintenance Plan below includes prioritized facilities repairs/renewals for the first three fiscal years based on College Meetings and Ranking Strategy. The table provides a total for calculated requirements in each of the identified fiscal years (2024, 2025 and 2026)

Annual PM Budget Summary by Campus:

Campus-Specific PM Budget Summary FY 2024 - FY 2026			
Parent Campus	Fiscal Year		
	2024	2025	2026
District	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northeast Lakeview College	\$ 606,116	\$ 1,808,391	\$ 1,603,384
Northwest Vista College	\$ 1,658,168	\$ 2,041,927	\$ 871,127
Palo Alto College	\$ 4,532,162	\$ 4,061,057	\$ 985,122
San Antonio College	\$ 669,550	\$ 1,875,437	\$ 7,868,277
St. Philip's College	\$ 1,333,983	\$ 3,734,128	\$ 2,289,967
Requirement Total	\$ 8,799,979	\$13,520,940	\$13,617,877
Trailing "Soft Costs"	1,662,021	2,851,450	2,662,215
Annual/Recurring Maintenance	2,038,000	3,127,610	3,219,908
Security/Infrastructure Projects	5,000,000		
Set-aside for Demolition	2,000,000		
Grand Total	\$19,500,000	\$19,500,000	\$19,500,000

See presentation for listing of building categories scheduled for repair/renewal in the three-year plan for each College.

3-year Preventive Maintenance (PM)

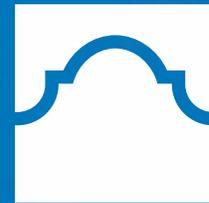
FY24 – FY26

August 15, 2023 Board Meeting

Gregory L. McClure

Assoc. Vice-Chancellor,

Facilities and Construction Management



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.
- Preventive Maintenance: The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.

Charges to the Chancellor

- Project Management for Capital Projects



GROUND BREAKING FUTURES

- Bexar County voters approved a **\$450M general obligation bond in 2017** and **\$50 Maintenance Tax Notes** that has allowed ACD to renovate, add facilities and expand geographically- **Groundbreaking Futures in San Antonio.**
- In August 2022, issued **\$270M Maintenance Tax Notes** to fund critical past-due maintenance to **extend the life of aging facilities** and increase energy savings with technology refresh.
- The 3-year Preventive Maintenance Plan recommended for adoption totals \$58.5M for FY24 – FY26 (includes FY24 Institutional Budget of \$19.5M) funded by the Property Tax Maintenance & Operations tax rate.



Activities to Date: Preventive Maintenance Planning

Project Goal

- Following the best practice data-driven annual 3-year Preventive Maintenance (PM) Project Plan process implemented three years ago, gaining Board approval of updated plan for fiscal year (FY) 2024 – 2026.

Starting point: Data

- Facility Condition Assessment (FCA) updating for work completed in prior year
- Pre-work with College Facilities Superintendents, Facilities Leadership
 - Total project costs: Soft costs, Inflation, Construction market volatility

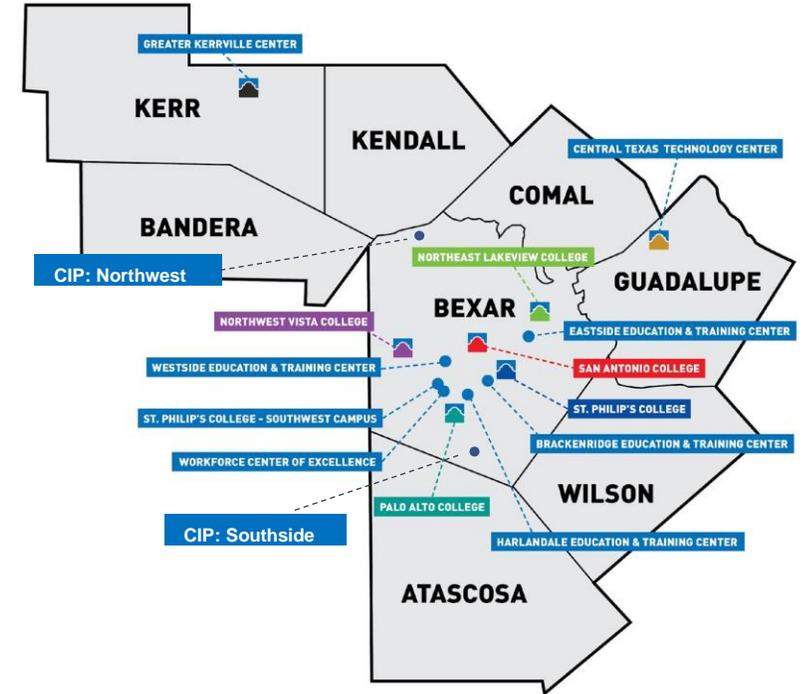
Consensus Approach based on Data

- Common framework for fair and equitable ranking of priorities and a PM Plan to be applied District-wide; while gaining direct input from each college.



Preventive Maintenance National Standards

- National Standards recommend 1% to 5% Asset Replacement Values
- Equates to \$12 to \$60 million annually (Facilities replacement cost of \$1.2B)
- Since 2009, increased from \$2M to \$19.5M (1.6% of replacement costs)
- FY24 Budget: \$19.5M
- LONG TERM TARGET: 2.5% by further increasing annual PM budget together with periodic MTN in FY26 – FY30 as funding allows to prevent further deterioration of facilities



Current Facilities Mtn. Requirements:
\$70 M total backlog across ACD
(currently due and due within 1 -2
years) out of \$212 M total requirements

MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

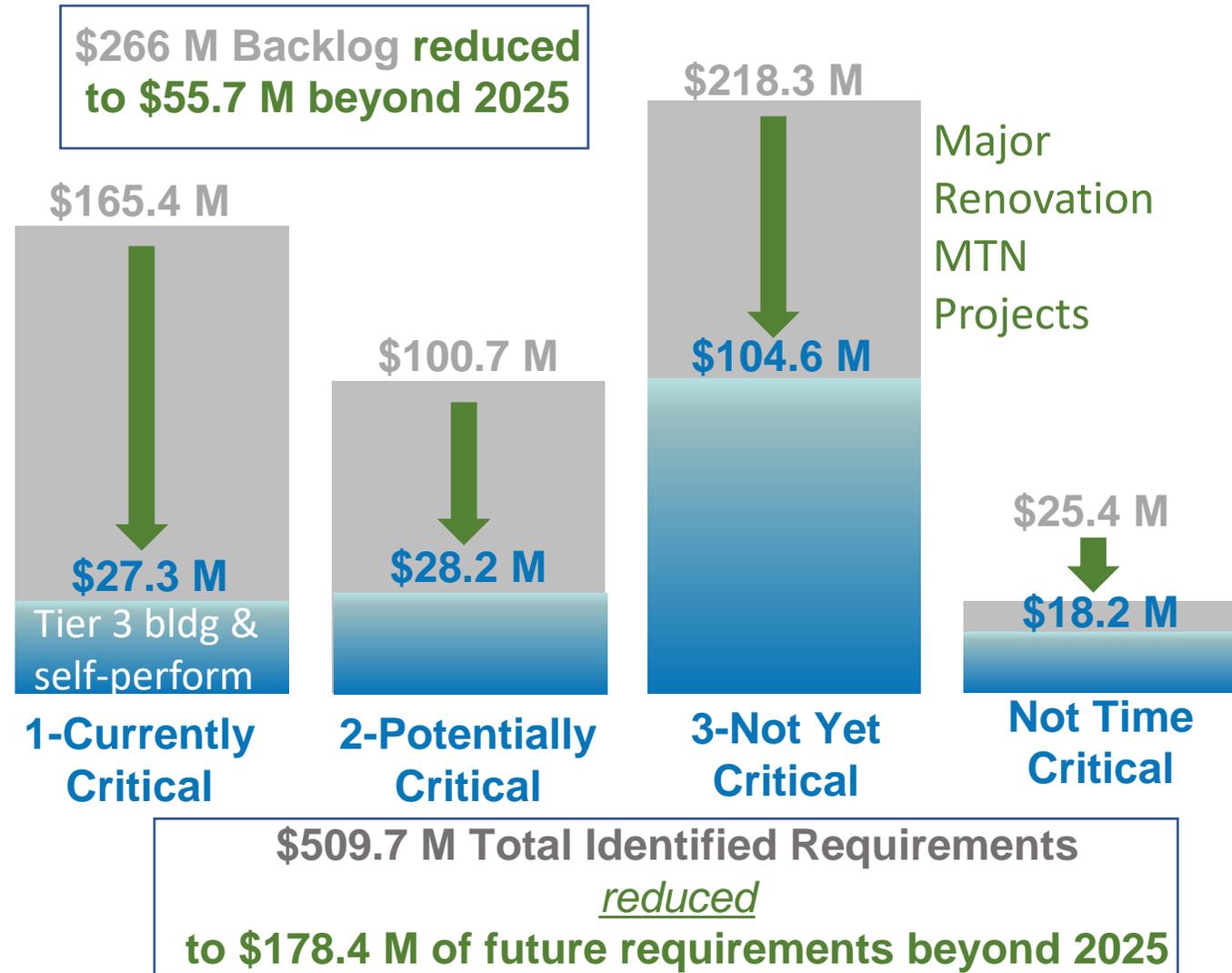


Approved Prior Year – To be completed by 2025

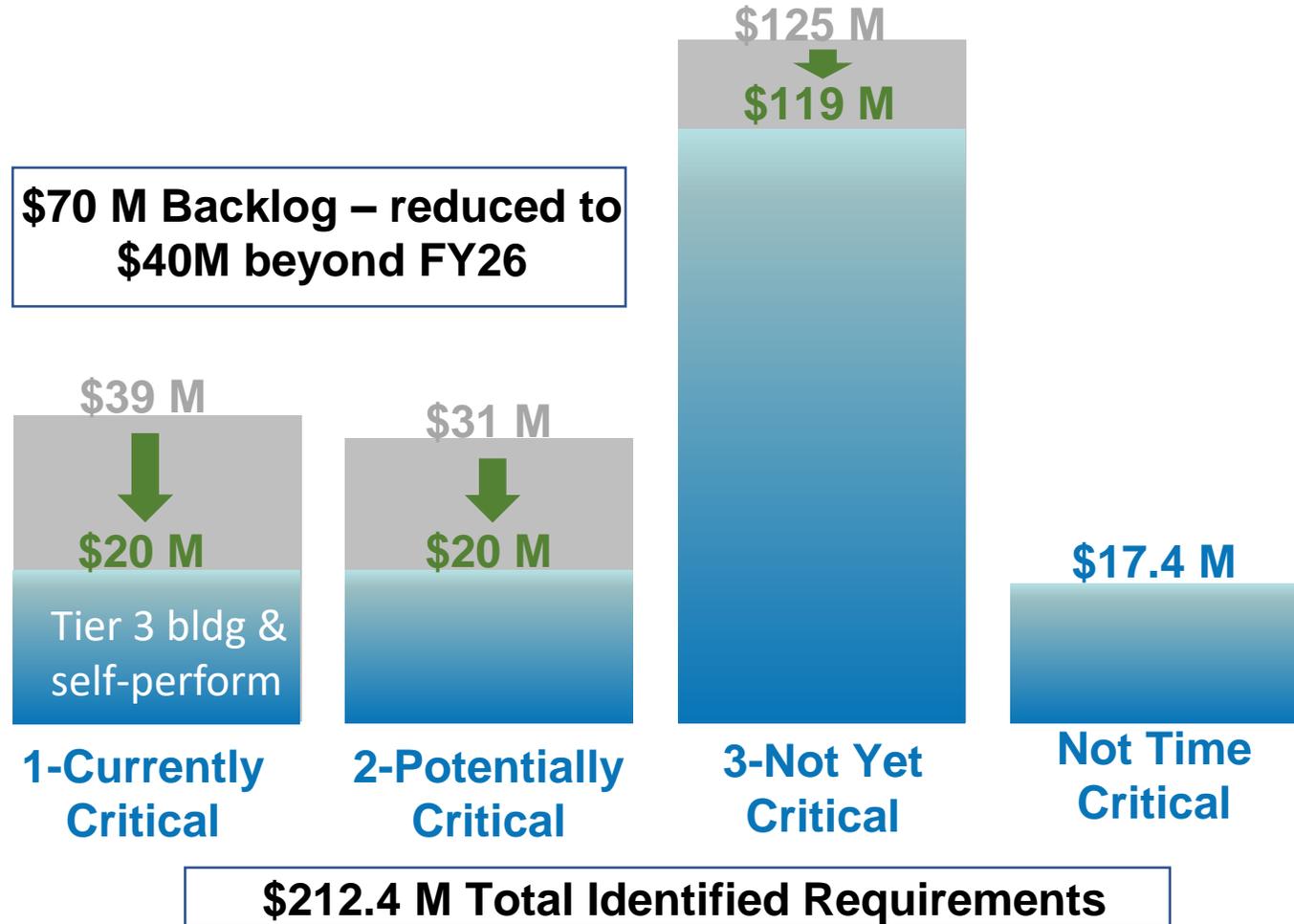
✓ **Addressing most critical needs**

✓ **Board Approved 9/2022:**

- MTN Project List of \$270M
- 3-year PM Plan



Updated Snapshot 8/2023 – with Proposed FY24 – FY26 Plan



Security/Infrastructure Projects (\$5M FY24 PM)

- Multi-Year Districtwide Project Scope;
 - Upgrade video management & lock software to single-platform Genetec system
 - Upgrade servers/storage to accommodate longer video storage at higher resolutions
 - Optimize cameras to record at full resolution, replacing old cameras (>2K cameras)
- Aug 22 BoT, Approved \$3.3M in FY23 budget amendment + FY23 & FY24 PM funds
- Original funding plan for included these additional FY24 funds...part of this approval

Funding (Sources)	
Funds Source	Amount (\$M)
FY 23 Institutional Budget	\$3.30
FY 23 Preventive Maint..	\$6.80
FY 24 Preventive Maint.	\$5.00
Total Sources/Budget	\$15.10

Costs (Uses)	
Description	Current Working Estimate (\$M)
Access Control Upgrade	\$5.90
Video Management Upgrade	\$6.20
Server storage	\$1.50
Program Management Services	\$0.71
Contingency, permits, other misc.	\$0.79
Total	\$15.10



Set-Aside for Demolition (\$2M FY24 PM)

- Multi-Year Project Scope;
 - Demolition for buildings replaced during 2017 GO Bond CIP program
- Funding
 - Set-aside for demolition was BoT approved Sept 22
 - \$2,000,000 additional FY24 needed due to current market conditions

Funding (Sources)		
Funds Source	Amount (\$M)	Remarks
FY22 PM	\$ 1,000,000	Unspent from annual recurring/emergency category
FY 23 PM	\$ 2,722,290	Approved Sept 22 BoT
FY24 PM	\$2,000,000	proposed FY24 PM
Total Demo budget	\$5,722,290.00	



3-year Preventive Maintenance (PM) Plan for Approval FY24 – FY26

District Wide PM Budget Summary FY 2024 - FY 2026

	Fiscal Year		
	2024	2025	2026
Preventive Maint. Projects	8,799,979	13,520,940	13,617,877
Trailing "Soft Costs"	1,662,021	2,851,450	2,662,215
Annual/Recurring Maintenance	2,038,000	3,127,610	3,219,908
Security/Infrastructure Projects	5,000,000		
Set-aside for Demolition	2,000,000		
Grand Total	\$19,500,000	\$19,500,000	\$19,500,000



Regular Board Meeting

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve the Preventive Maintenance Plan for FY24 – FY26



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

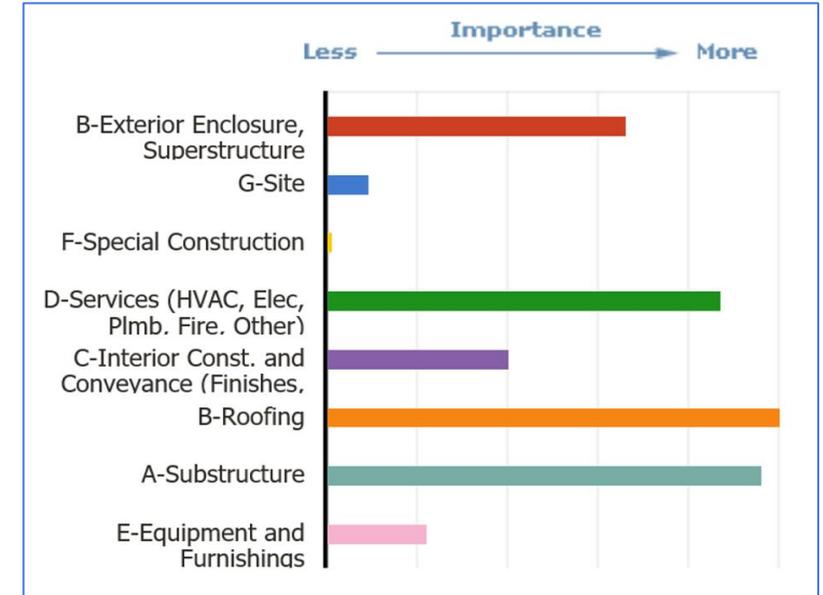


Appendix

PM Prioritization Criteria

- **Building System Categories 28% Weight**
- **Requirement Priority 25% Weight**
- **Building Use 21% Weight**
 - Top Tier = Classroom/Training, Multipurpose Use, Laboratory, Site Utility, Utility Plant
 - Second Tier = Office, Athletic Facility/Gymnasium, Assembly (Auditorium, Theater), Fire/Police Station
 - Third Tier = Site – Campus, Maintenance Shops, Storage (Vehicles, General, Fuel and Hazardous Materials), Waste Treatment Plant, Specialty Cultural (Museum, Library), Housing
- **Building Age (Year Constructed) 14% Weight**
- **Building Condition Index 12% Weight**

Building System Categories



Building Age (Year Constructed)



PM Budget by College (Overall Plan)

Campus-Specific PM Budget Summary FY 2024 - FY 2026

Parent Campus	Fiscal Year		
	2024	2025	2026
District	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northeast Lakeview College	\$ 606,116	\$ 1,808,391	\$ 1,603,384
Northwest Vista College	\$ 1,658,168	\$ 2,041,927	\$ 871,127
Palo Alto College	\$ 4,532,162	\$ 4,061,057	\$ 985,122
San Antonio College	\$ 669,550	\$ 1,875,437	\$ 7,868,277
St. Philip's College	\$ 1,333,983	\$ 3,734,128	\$ 2,289,967
Requirement Total	\$ 8,799,979	\$13,520,940	\$13,617,877
Trailing "Soft Costs"	1,662,021	2,851,450	2,662,215
Annual/Recurring Maintenance	2,038,000	3,127,610	3,219,908
Security/Infrastructure Projects	5,000,000		
Set-aside for Demolition	2,000,000		
Grand Total	\$19,500,000	\$19,500,000	\$19,500,000



PM Budget By Campus

The following slides provide PM Breakout Budgets By Campus:

- Northeast Lakeview College
- Northwest Vista College
- Palo Alto College
- San Antonio College
- St. Philips College



Northeast Lakeview College

Annual 3-Year Preventive Maintenance Plan

Preventive Maintenance Budget: Northeast Lakeview College (By Building) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Blanco Hall (Fine Arts Building)		\$ 227,869	\$ 157,559
Bosque Science Center (Science Building)		\$ 169,570	\$ 164,188
Brazos Student Union (Student Commons)	\$ 369,593		\$ 101,288
Comal Learning Resource Center (Library - Learning Resource Center)	\$ 73,918	\$ 357,249	\$ 101,288
Llano Wellness Center	\$ 131,806		
Medina CTE Center (Career Technology)		\$ 368,519	\$ 865,625
Physical Plant	\$ 30,799	\$ 239,722	
Salado Hall (Academic 1)		\$ 445,461	\$ 213,436
Grand Total	\$ 606,116	\$ 1,808,391	\$ 1,603,384



Preventive Maintenance Budget: Northeast Lakeview College (By System) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Electrical System	\$ 369,593	\$ 137,578	\$ 490,560
Exterior Enclosure		\$ 193,482	\$ 720,270
HVAC System	\$ 236,523	\$ 257,974	\$ 227,869
Plumbing System			\$ 147,196
Roofing		\$ 1,188,958	
Substructure			\$ 17,489
Superstructure		\$ 30,399	
Grand Total	\$ 606,116	\$ 1,808,391	\$ 1,603,384



Northwest Vista College

Annual 3-Year Preventive Maintenance Plan

Preventive Maintenance Budget: Northwest Vista College (By Building) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Campus Infrastructure		\$ 644,940	
Huisache Hall		\$ 1,114,818	
Juniper Hall - Academic Building	\$ 8,829	\$ 327	\$ 161,761
Live Oak Hall	\$ 23,109		
Manzanillo Hall	\$ 183,329	\$ 7,652	
Mexican Persimmon Physical Plant		\$ -	
Mountain Laurel Hall	\$ 44,642		\$ 476,459
Palmetto Fine Arts	\$ 8,015		
Pecan Hall	\$ -		
Prickly Pear Parking Garage			\$ 232,906
Redbud Learning Center	\$ 23,109	\$ 274,190	
Texas Persimmon Physical Plant	\$ 1,367,135		
Grand Total	\$ 1,658,168	\$ 2,041,927	\$ 871,127

Preventive Maintenance Budget: Northwest Vista College (By System) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Electrical System	\$ 183,641	\$ 1,114,818	\$ 232,906
Exterior Enclosure	\$ 8,829		
HVAC System	\$ 1,421,056	\$ 327	
Interior Construction and Conveyance	\$ 44,642	\$ 281,842	\$ 638,221
Site		\$ 644,940	
Grand Total	\$ 1,658,168	\$ 2,041,927	\$ 871,127



Palo Alto College

Annual 3-Year Preventive Maintenance Plan

Preventive Maintenance Budget: Palo Alto College (By Building) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Brazos Hall		\$ 323,788	\$ 26,757
Central Plant - Building M	\$ 1,570,500		
Concho Hall & Gallery			\$ 145,496
Counseling Services - Building D		\$ 4,492	
Executive Offices - Building H	\$ 30,329		
Frio Hall	\$ 155,785	\$ 89,784	\$ 14,212
Guadalupe Hall		\$ 331,885	\$ 27,313
Gutierrez Learning Labs - Building P		\$ 94,611	
Nueces Hall	\$ 24,086	\$ 391,833	\$ 71,094
Ozuna Learning Resources and Computing Center - Building O	\$ 1,943,919	\$ 438,624	\$ -
Palomino Center - Building C	\$ 145,467	\$ 130,520	\$ 39,243
Pedernales Hall - Building K	\$ 340,944	\$ 331,089	\$ 79,413
Performing Arts Center (Convocation Center)	\$ 67,787		\$ 304,782
Ray Ellison Family Center - Building T	\$ 74,050	\$ 230,341	
Sabine Hall		\$ 2,391	
San Jacinto Hall - Building R	\$ 179,295	\$ 1,571,195	\$ 270,634
San Marcos Hall		\$ 111,779	\$ 6,177
Soccer Field Concession Stand/Restroom Building		\$ 697	
Veterinary Technology		\$ 8,028	
Grand Total	\$ 4,532,162	\$ 4,061,057	\$ 985,122

Preventive Maintenance Budget: Palo Alto College (By System) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Electrical System	\$ 2,336,610	\$ 2,480,066	\$ 450,278
Exterior Enclosure	\$ 166,988		
Fire Protection		\$ 548,691	
HVAC System	\$ 1,629,368	\$ 541,299	
Interior Construction and Conveyance		\$ 10,896	\$ 534,843
Plumbing System	\$ 318,312	\$ 426,253	
Roofing	\$ 3,549	\$ 26,247	
Services		\$ 27,606	
Superstructure	\$ 77,335		
Grand Total	\$ 4,532,162	\$ 4,061,057	\$ 985,122



San Antonio College

Annual 3-Year Preventive Maintenance Plan

Preventive Maintenance Budget: San Antonio College (By Building) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Candler Physical Education Center			\$ 3,409,133
Chance Academic Center	\$ 473,986		
Chlorine Building			\$ 3,072
Facility / Maintenance Building			\$ 21,948
Grounds Building (Maintenance) - New			\$ 8,214
Loftin Student Center			\$ 2,932,530
Longwith Radio Television & Film	\$ 169,389	\$ 272,753	\$ 402,004
Nursing & Allied Health Complex		\$ 643,412	
Oppenheimer Academic Instruction Center	\$ 26,175	\$ 958,169	
Parking Garage			\$ 239,471
Restroom Building		\$ 1,103	
Scobee Planetarium (Challenger Learning Center)			\$ 31,170
Visual Arts & Technology Center			\$ 820,736
Grand Total	\$ 669,550	\$ 1,875,437	\$ 7,868,277

Preventive Maintenance Budget: San Antonio College (By System) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Electrical System		\$ 584,094	\$ 4,697,087
Fire Protection			\$ 478,944
Interior Construction and Conveyance		\$ 256,530	\$ 854,978
Plumbing System	\$ 169,389	\$ 17,326	\$ 1,837,269
Roofing	\$ 473,986	\$ 1,017,487	
Services	\$ 26,175		
Grand Total	\$ 669,550	\$ 1,875,437	\$ 7,868,277



St. Philips College

Annual 3-Year Preventive Maintenance Plan

Preventive Maintenance Budget: St. Philips College (By Building) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Aircraft Technology Center	\$ 78,702		
Applied Science Building	\$ 794,692		\$ 455,095
Central Plant (aka Electrical Plant)		\$ 495,229	\$ 2,151
Diesel Technology Center	\$ 78,981	\$ 63,632	
Grounds Building			\$ 1,239
Learning and Leadership Development Center (LLDC)			\$ 491,646
Multi-Disciplinary Instructional Center	\$ 300,796	\$ 162,771	\$ 382,582
Sutton Learning Center	\$ 2,287		\$ 27,010
Tennis Court Restrooms		\$ 411	
Watson Fine Arts Center	\$ 78,525	\$ 1,420,509	\$ 529,125
Workforce Center of Excellence		\$ 1,591,575	\$ 401,119
Grand Total	\$ 1,333,983	\$ 3,734,128	\$ 2,289,967



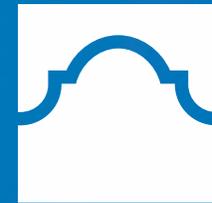
Preventive Maintenance Budget: St. Philips College (By System) FY 2024 - 2026

Row Labels	2024	2025	2026
Electrical System	\$ 507,604	\$ 2,053,416	\$ 863,934
Exterior Enclosure		\$ 4,661	\$ 403,700
Fire Protection		\$ 13,310	\$ 19,441
HVAC System	\$ 31,687	\$ 438,055	\$ 67,539
Interior Construction and Conveyance	\$ 794,692	\$ 970,313	\$ 55,526
Plumbing System		\$ 193,188	\$ 659,459
Roofing		\$ 61,185	
Services			\$ 220,368
Grand Total	\$ 1,333,983	\$ 3,734,128	\$ 2,289,967

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center with Vaughn Construction (CSP 18C-005)

Greg McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in the amount of \$6,661,560 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in the amount of \$6,661,560 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

To amend the GMP to relocate exterior sewer line path to avoid tree removal.

BACKGROUND

In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects.

In October, 2017, a request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis. Additionally, non-bond-funded work was solicited as Phase 2 enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these projects should funding be identified outside the CIP General Obligation (GO) Bonds.

In February 27, 2018, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the CIP GO Bonds funded projects on a best value basis.

In October 20, 2020, the Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies awarded contracts for work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, and delegated the selection for individual projects to staff, capping the authorization at \$20 million per CMAR.

On December 13, 2023, the Board of Trustees approved the GMP in the amount of \$6,581,560 with construction manager-at-risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. for the work package for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center funded primarily by State Appropriations from the 86th Legislative Session in FY20 and FY21 Biennium.





IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP Work Package \$6,661,560 out of Total Budget \$7,609,910. Funded by \$6M State Appropriations and \$2.3M NVC Institutional Budget (incl this \$80K increase)

Objective: I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Presentation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Admin.

Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations
and Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

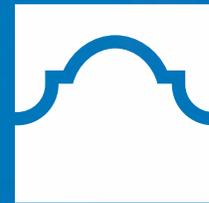
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)

Greg McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations &
Construction Management

(August 2023)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- *Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.*

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Project Management for Capital Projects*



Background – Prior Board Actions

- Dec 2022
 - Approved NVC Veterans Center GMP for \$6,581,560
 - Fast Facts
 - Designed by Overland Partners
 - Construction Mgr. at Risk: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
 - Project duration is projected to be 343 days
 - \$6.0M State Appropriations 86th Leg.
 - \$1.5M NVC Inst. Budget



Increase GMP to Re-route Sewer

Under a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Contract with Vaughn Construction Company, new construction Veterans Center at NVC

- \$80K Additional Institutional Funds to support;
 - Reroute sewer line
 - Currently located in treed island and subsurface rock requires larger equipment access and a clear space that would remove most of the trees
 - Northwest Vista College is adding \$80K in institutional funds to relocate the route and preserve the trees which partially screen the new facility



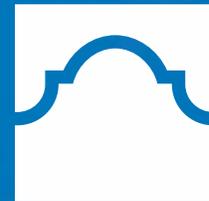
Action Requested at Regular Board Meeting

Approval of Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) amendment for Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College Veterans Center Projects Funded by State appropriations and institutional funds with J.T. Vaughn Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

- \$80K increase and amended GMP of \$ 6,661,560 of the Total Projects' Budget of \$7,609,910 with soft costs, IT, computers, and Furniture, Fixture & Equipment



Appendix



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

NVC Veteran's Center

Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** Overland Partners
- **CMAR:** J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- **Orig GMP:** \$6,581,560
- **Orig Total Project Budget:** \$7,529,910
- **Building Square Footage:** 6,000 sf
- **Classrooms and Labs:** collaborative spaces, counseling spaces, work study areas, a conference room, shared lounge spaces, and offices
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** Jan. 2023
- **Est. Target Completion:** Dec 2023
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Spring '24



Funding: State Appropriated \$6M in FY20/FY21 Biennium for NVC Veteran's Center and \$1.5M NVC Inst. dollars



NVC Veteran's Center Site Location



NVC Vet Center Orig. Project Budget Dec 2022

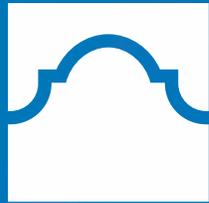
Construction GMP (J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC)	\$	6,581,560
Project Soft Costs	\$	948,350
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$	<u>7,529,910</u>
State Appropriations	\$	6,000,000
NVC Institutional Budget	\$	1,529,910
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$	<u>7,529,910</u>

The New Veteran's Center Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) as presented for approval by the Board.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Lacy Hampton

Associate Vice Chancellor, G.O.Bond



Action Requested

Approve an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$455,854, decreasing the amount to \$42,846,393 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 08, 2023, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$455,854, decreasing the amount to \$42,846,393 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Multipurpose Building by \$455,854 to \$42,846,393.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On October 13, 2020, the Board approved a GMP of \$43,302,247 (including contingency) with Construction Manager-at-Risk Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for this work. Bartlett Cocke General Contractors is able to provide savings in the amount of \$455,854 with a revised GMP of \$42,846,393. **The \$455,854 of the savings will remain in the project budget.**

PAC project	October 2020 GMP Award	August2023 GMP (Savings)	Revised August 2023 GMP
Multipurpose Building	\$43,302,247	\$455,854	\$42,846,393
TOTALS	\$43,302,247	\$455,854	\$42,846,393

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP \$42,846,393 of Total Project Cost of \$60,748,131.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 53.44%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #01

Dr. Robert Garza
President, Palo Alto College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

General Information

Location/Campus:	Palo Alto College	Bond Tranche #:	1+2
Project Title:	Manufacturing, Healthcare Technology, Public Service,	Orig. Target Completion:	3/27/2020
Project Type:	New Building / Renovation	Rev. Target Completion:	6/7/2022
Project Manager:	Joe Martinez	Target Square Footage:	109,875
Architect/Engineer:	RVK	Construction Manager:	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, Inc.
Project Description:	<p>The new building will provide spaces which will enable students and faculty to engage in manufacturing and industrial instruction and activities. The building shall accommodate larger shops that will allow collaborative learning and interactive instruction. Teaching spaces will be flexible and easily adaptable to changing technologies and equipment. This project combines Student Engagement and Welcome Center for greater efficiencies.</p> <p>Currently, the Palomino Center accommodates student services spaces, such as the Welcome Center, Admissions and Records, the Advising Center, the Disability Student Center, Veteran's Affairs, and Financial Aid. The renovation proposes to convert the building into a healthcare technology center, which may house healthcare related classrooms, computer labs, and other instruction spaces.</p> <p>The new building will provide visitors and students a primary entry point to the campus and a one-stop shop for student services. The building shall accommodate a space to welcome visitors and incoming students during freshman orientation and campus events. The new building will provide more than double the space of the existing student services building, the Palomino Center. It is expected that this project will be combined with the Advanced Manufacturing and Public Service Center for Excellence for greater efficiencies.</p>		

Revenue Source Projected Costs % Overage 0%

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds / Combined 4 Projects	\$ 49,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 42,846,393
G.O. Bond Transfer from NAT/GYM to Multi-Purp.	\$ 8,778,359		
G.O. Bond Transfer from Multi-Purp. to PPI	\$ (794,897)	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 5,744,892
G.O. Bond Transfer from PPI to Multi-Purp.	\$ 397,669	Current Estimated FF&E Costs:	\$ 10,756,846
Grants: DOE Title III STEM	\$ 267,000	Dental Equipment Costs:	\$ 1,400,000
Grants: DOE Title V Listo	\$ 320,700		
Grants: CoSA	\$ 500,000		
Institutional Budget 2019-2022	\$ 879,300		
Grants: HEERF	\$ 1,400,000		
Total Revenue:	\$ 60,748,131	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 60,748,131

Please note the majority of the allocated Maintenance Tax Notes (\$9.8 Million) were applied to the NAT/GYM Renovations so that CIP Bond Funds could be reallocated & applied to the Multipurpose Bldg.

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction: Current GMP	\$ 32,666,667	\$ 10,179,726	\$ 42,846,393	\$ 455,854	\$ 42,846,393	\$ (455,854)
Arch. & Eng.: DESIGN-RVK	\$ 3,866,667	\$ (714,279)	\$ 3,152,388	\$ 96,675	\$ 1,882,085	\$ 1,173,628
Arch. & Eng.: Design: (Student Engagement)		\$ 213,282	\$ 213,282			\$ 213,282
Arch. & Eng.: Design: (Student Engagement)		\$ 117,663	\$ 117,663	\$ 86,596	\$ 31,068	\$ -
Const. Mtrls. Testing: Terracon & Command Cx	\$ 653,333	\$ (66,058)	\$ 587,275		\$ 300,206	\$ 287,069
Spclzd. Eng. Services: Bain Medina Bain	\$ 326,667	\$ (13,334)	\$ 313,333	\$ 9,000	\$ 204,055	\$ 100,278
Bldg Permit, Dev. Fees, LCP Tracker:	\$ 326,667	\$ (15,905)	\$ 310,762		\$ 12,005	\$ 298,757
Public Art 1% of Construction	\$ 326,667	\$ 101,797	\$ 428,464	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 388,464
F, F&E:	\$ 11,433,333	\$ (2,021,761)	\$ 9,411,572	\$ 6,101,964	\$ 853,520	\$ 2,456,088
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 49,600,000	\$ 7,781,131	\$ 57,381,131	\$ 6,770,088	\$ 46,149,332	\$ 4,461,711
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ 0					

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

Budget Comments:

**Science Labs were added to Multi-purpose building and the \$2M budget that was previously allocated for the Science Lab renovation was combined to the Multi-Purpose project revenue.

The Original FF&E Estimate of \$10,709,394 has increased as of July 2023 and includes the Multi-Purpose Bldg. Furniture, Advance Mfg. Equipment, Dental Hygiene Equipment, and IT/AV per True North

OTHER FUNDING EXPENDITURES

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Grants: 2018-2019 DOE Title III STEM (DESIGN)	\$ 129,000	\$ -	\$ 129,000	\$ -	\$ 129,000	\$ -
Grants: 2019-2020 DOE Title III STEM (DESIGN/RVK)	\$ 92,726	\$ -	\$ 92,726	\$ -	\$ 92,726	\$ -
Grants: 2020-2021 DOE Title III STEM (FF&E)	\$ 45,274	\$ -	\$ 45,274	\$ -	\$ 45,274	\$ -
Grants: 2020-2023 DOE Title V Listo (FF&E)	\$ 320,700	\$ -	\$ 320,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 320,700
Grants: 2020-2029 CoSA (FF&E)	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 261,951	\$ 238,049
Grants: 2021-2022 HEERF (FF&E)	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -	\$ 1,399,976	\$ 24
Institutional Budget (2019 DESIGN/RVK)	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -
Institutional Budget (2019-2023) (Multi-Yr)	\$ 479,300	\$ -	\$ 479,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 479,300
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 12,285,393	\$ -	\$ 3,367,000	\$ -	\$ 2,328,926	\$ 1,038,074
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments:

Budget Revisions: Changes from previous estimate \$1,967,000 include increase for Grants for new total \$3,367,000

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Bartlett Cocke General Contractors, L.L.C. (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, RVK, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College Multipurpose Building Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on November 9th, 2020 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$ 43,302,247 a Substantial Completion date of October 21, 2022 and a Final Completion date of November 20, 2022.

This is Change Order No. 001
Date of this Changer Order is June 23, 2023

The original date for Substantial Completion was October 21, 2022 and Final Completion was November 20, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | <u>\$ 155,525</u> |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | <u>\$ 43,146,722</u> |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | <u>\$ 37,153,583</u> |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | <u>\$ 3,062,606</u> |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | <u>\$ 1,198,313</u> |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | <u>\$ 866,110</u> |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | <u>\$ 866,110</u> |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | <u>\$ 43,302,247</u> |

This amount was the original not to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP).

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

Due to unspent GMP funds at the completion of this project, the total GMP amount is being reduced by \$455,854.03 and all savings and remaining contingencies are being returned to the Owner.

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

1. _____; and
2. _____.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the paragraph below or within the Architect's drawings, plans, specifications or other requirements (collectively, the Plans and Specifications"), the AIA 133-2009, as amended and the AIA 201-2007, as amended (Collectively, the "Agreements") signed by the Owner and Contractor shall control over any conflicting provisions in the Plans and Specifications. The Plans and Specifications impose requirements upon the Contractor that are in addition to the requirements in the Agreements. The Contractor shall seek written clarification from both the Owner and Architect as soon as it identifies any requirements or provisions in the Plans and Specifications that are (i) in conflict with the Agreements; (2) confusing; (3) ambiguous; or (3) unnecessarily duplicative.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will ____ by ____ of days and the new date for Substantial Completion is ____ and the new date for Final Completion is _____ as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$ 155,525 |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$ 42,690,867.97 |
| a. | The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$ 38,147,315.97 |
| b. | The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$ 3,345,239 |
| c. | The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$ 1,198,313 |

- d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency \$ 0
- e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency \$ 0

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner

- 3. TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: \$ 42,846,392.97

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

[Signature page to follow]

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
 Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder
 Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Contractor:

By: _____
 Printed Name: _____
 Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

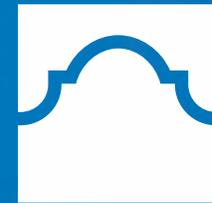
By: _____
 Printed Name: _____
 Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
 Printed Name: _____
 Its: _____

Overview of Construction Minute Order Action

Palo Alto College GMP Amendment – Realization of Savings Rio Grande Multipurpose Building



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Maintenance and Operations: The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.
- Preventive Maintenance: The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.

Charges to the Chancellor

- General Obligation Bond
- Project Management for Capital Projects



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

- Bexar County voters approved a **\$450M general obligation bond in 2017** and Trustees added **\$50M Maintenance Tax Notes** that has allowed ACD to renovate, add facilities and expand geographically-**Groundbreaking Futures in San Antonio.**
- Building on that success with a separate funding stream: **New \$270M Aug. 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes** to fund critical past-due maintenance to **extend the life of aging facilities** and increase energy savings with technology refresh.
- Institutional Budget includes a **\$58.5M 3-year, Preventative Maintenance Budget** (funded by the Property Tax Maintenance & Operations tax rate)



PAC Construction GMP Savings



The project savings are a result of the Rio Grande Multipurpose Building project.

 Savings

PAC Rio Grande Multipurpose Building	COW 10/13/2020 Approved GMP	Proposed Savings 8/8/2023	August 2023 Revised GMP
		\$ 43,302,247	\$ (455,854)



August 8, 2023, Minute Order Action

- Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College (PAC) Rio Grande Multipurpose Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors (CSP 18C-005)

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

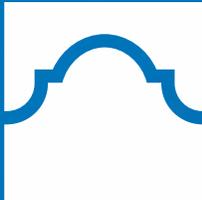


ACHIEVING THE GREAT
LEADER
COLLEGE
of distinction

Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer

August 15, 2023



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Legislative Updates

- **November 2023 Elections - Constitutional Amendments**
- **Local Government Budget Timelines**
 - City and County
- **Federal Updates**
 - FAFSA Simplification
 - Student Loan Debt Cancellation Program
 - FY24 Budget Process
 - Short-term/Workforce Pell
 - U.S. Dept. of Education Rulemaking



November 2023 Elections – Constitutional Amendments

- **Prop 1** – Right to farming, ranching, timber production, horticulture, and wildlife management
- **Prop 2** – Local Option Exemption for child care facilities
- **Prop 3** – Prohibition on individual wealth or net wealth tax
- **Prop 4** – Increases ISD Homestead exemption to \$100k; temporary circuit breaker appraisal cap program on certain properties; and authorization to have elected members on certain appraisal board (4-year terms)
- **Prop 5** – Creation of Texas University Fund
- **Prop 6** – Creation of Texas Water Fund
- **Prop 7** – Creation of Texas Energy Fund
- **Prop 8** – Creation of Texas Broadband Infrastructure Fund
- **Prop 9** – Provides for a COLA for certain TRS retirees
- **Prop 10** – Authorization to exempt certain medical or biomedical manufacturer equipment from ad valorem taxes
- **Prop 11** – El Paso County authorization to issue certain bonds
- **Prop 12** – Abolishment of County Treasurer for Galveston County
- **Prop 13** – Increases the mandatory age of retirement for state justices and judges

COSA and Bexar County FY '24 Budgets



COSA Budget Overview and Timeline

- Estimated budget for FY24 - \$3.7B
- Budget will be approved at Sept. 14 A Session
- Work sessions will occur in every council district prior to approval
- Focus of the budget:
 - Homeless Outreach and Encampments
 - Streets
 - Affordable Housing
 - Animal Care Services
 - Police Services
 - Public Safety

Bexar County Budget Overview and Timeline

- Estimated budget for FY24
- Budget will be approved in September 2023

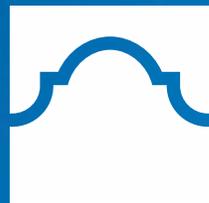


Federal Update

- **FAFSA Simplification Update**
 - New FAFSA will be in place for AY24-26
 - Estimated date for release of the new FAFSA – Dec. 23
- **Student Loan Debt Cancellation programs**
 - Negotiated rulemaking process began on July 18
- **FY24 Federal Budget Update**
- **Short-Term/Workforce Pell**
 - 3 proposals in the House and Senate
 - Mark-up in Senate should occur before end of the year
- **U.S. Dept. of Education Agency Rulemaking**
 - Third-Party Servicers
 - Gainful Employment



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

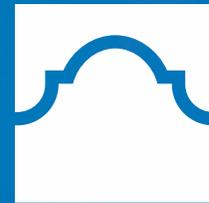


Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the revised Mission Statement of Alamo Colleges – St. Philip’s College

Dr. Adena Williams Loston
President, St. Philip’s College

Dr. Daphene Carson
Director of Ethics, Compliance, and Policy



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Action Requested

Approve the revision of the Mission Statement for Alamo Colleges – St. Philip's College

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



A.1.3.e (Policy) College Mission Statement: St. Philip's College

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor

Board Adoption: 7-28-15

Last Board Action: 08-20-23

St. Philip's College

Mission:

St. Philip's College, a Historically Black College and Hispanic Serving Institution founded in 1898, is a comprehensive public college offering degrees and certificates, whose mission is to empower our diverse student population through educational achievement and career readiness.

The college fulfills its mission through three core competencies:

1) Quality Instruction for Educational Programs

- a. General courses in arts and sciences leading to an associate degree.
- b. Transfer education for students desiring to attend senior institutions.
- c. Developmental courses that improve the basic skills of students whose academic foundations require strengthening.
- d. Applied Science and technical programs leading to a bachelor degree, associate degree or certificate designed to prepare students for employment and/or to update crucial skills.
- e. Workforce and Career development training programs for business, industry and government.
- f. Continuing education programs for occupational and educational enrichment or certification.
- g. High School Program partnerships to align transfer pathways, enhance learning opportunities and provide career readiness and transfer opportunities.

2) Student Engagement

- a. Counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their educational and professional goals.
- b. Educational support services including library services, tutoring, open use computer labs and writing center.
- c. Services and appropriate accommodations for special populations, to include adult literacy and distance education.
- d. Empower students through a commitment to diversity, opportunity and access.

A.1.3.e (Policy) College Mission Statement: St. Philip's College

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor

Board Adoption: 7-28-15

Last Board Action: 08-20-23

3) Community Engagement

- a. Quality social, cultural, and intellectual enrichment experiences for the community.
- b. Equity-minded and diverse campus that leverages the San Antonio community's ongoing diversity efforts to create an environment of healing and transformation.
- c. Opportunities for participation in community service and economic development projects.

A.1.3.e (Policy) College Mission Statement: St. Philip's College

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor

Board Adoption: 7-28-15

Last Board Action:

St. Philip's College

Mission:

~~St. Philip's College, founded in 1898, is a comprehensive public community college whose mission is to empower our diverse student population through personal educational growth, ethical decision-making, career readiness, and community leadership. As a Historically Black College and Hispanic Serving Institution, St. Philip's College is a vital facet of the Community, responding to the needs of a population rich in ethnic, cultural, and technical achievement while expanding its commitment to opportunity and access.~~

~~The college fulfills its mission by offering:~~

- ~~1) General courses in arts and sciences leading to an associate degree.~~
- ~~2) Transfer education for students desiring to attend senior institutions.~~
- ~~3) Developmental courses that improve the basic skills of students whose academic foundations require strengthening.~~
- ~~4) Applied Science and technical programs leading to an associate degree or certificate designed to prepare students for employment and/or to update crucial skills.~~
- ~~5) Workforce and Career development training programs for business, industry, and government.~~
- ~~6) Continuing education programs for occupational and educational enrichment or certification.~~
- ~~7) Counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their educational and professional goals.~~
- ~~8) Educational support services including library services, tutoring, open use computer labs and writing center.~~
- ~~9) Services and appropriate accommodations for special populations, to include adult literacy.~~
- ~~10) Quality social, cultural, and intellectual enrichment experiences for the community.~~
- ~~11) Opportunities for participation in community service and economic development projects.~~

~~St. Philip's College, a Historically Black College and Hispanic Serving Institution founded in 1898, is a comprehensive public college offering degrees and certificates, whose mission is to empower our diverse student population through educational achievement and career readiness.~~

~~The college fulfills its mission through three core competencies:~~

- ~~1) Quality Instruction for Educational Programs
 - ~~a. General courses in arts and sciences leading to an associate degree.~~
 - ~~b. Transfer education for students desiring to attend senior institutions.~~~~

A.1.3.e (Policy) College Mission Statement: St. Philip's College

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor

Board Adoption: 7-28-15

Last Board Action:

- c. Developmental courses that improve the basic skills of students whose academic foundations require strengthening.
- d. Applied Science and technical programs leading to a bachelor degree, associate degree or certificate designed to prepare students for employment and/or to update crucial skills.
- e. Workforce and Career development training programs for business, industry and government.
- f. Continuing education programs for occupational and educational enrichment or certification.
- g. High School Program partnerships to align transfer pathways, enhance learning opportunities and provide career readiness and transfer opportunities.

2) Student Engagement

- a. Counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their educational and professional goals.
- b. Educational support services including library services, tutoring, open use computer labs and writing center.
- c. Services and appropriate accommodations for special populations, to include adult literacy and distance education.
- d. Empower students through a commitment to diversity, opportunity and access.

3) Community Engagement

- a. Quality social, cultural, and intellectual enrichment experiences for the community.
- b. Equity-minded and diverse campus that leverages the San Antonio community's ongoing diversity efforts to create an environment of healing and transformation.
- c. Opportunities for participation in community service and economic development projects.

Policy A.1.3.e - St. Philip's College Mission Statement

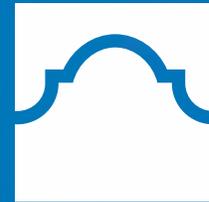
Board of Trustees
August 2023

Dr. Daphene Carson

Director, Ethics and Compliance

Dr. Adena Williams Loston

President, St. Philip's College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

A.1.3. – (Policy) College District Vision, Mission, Values and Goals

A.1.3.e – (Policy) College Mission Statement: St. Philip's College

Charges to the Chancellor

Active Goal 5 – Implementation of new Baccalaureate degree programs



Proposed Mission Statement

St. Philip's College, a Historically Black College and Hispanic Serving Institution founded in 1898, is a comprehensive public college offering degrees and certificates, whose mission is to empower our diverse student population through educational achievement and career readiness.

Proposed Mission Statement

The college fulfills its mission through three core competencies:

1) **Quality Instruction for Educational Programs**

- a. General courses in arts and sciences leading to an associate degree.
- b. Transfer education for students desiring to attend senior institutions.
- c. Developmental courses that improve the basic skills of students whose academic foundations require strengthening.
- d. Applied Science and technical programs leading to a bachelor degree, associate degree or certificate designed to prepare students for employment and/or to update crucial skills.



Proposed Mission Statement

2) Student Engagement

- a. Counseling and guidance designed to assist students in achieving their educational and professional goals.
- b. Educational support services including library services, tutoring, open use computer labs and writing center.
- c. Services and appropriate accommodations for special populations, to include adult literacy and distance education.
- d. Empower students through a commitment to diversity, opportunity and access.

3) Community Engagement

- a. Quality social, cultural, and intellectual enrichment experiences for the community.
- b. Equity-minded and diverse campus that leverages the San Antonio community's ongoing diversity efforts to create an environment of healing and transformation.
- c. Opportunities for participation in community service and economic development projects.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

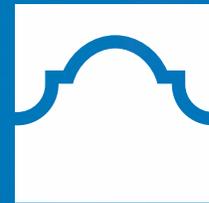


Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
August 15, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
And Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Ashley Arriaga

Economics

San Antonio College

Effective August 2023

Andre Felton

Biological Sciences

San Antonio College

Effective August 2023

Rachel Jennings

English

San Antonio College

Effective August 2023

Fatima Masoud

English

San Antonio College

Effective August 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Randal King

Interpreter Training
San Antonio College
Effective August 2023

Jon-Carlo Luera

Mortuary Science
San Antonio College
Effective August 2023

Gerardo Ramirez

Chemistry
San Antonio College
Effective August 2023

Alicia Reyes-Barrientez

Government
Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2023



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Yessica Labay

Horticulture

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2023

Joseph Fonseca

Government

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2023

Baldemar Villarreal

Philosophy

Palo Alto College

Effective August 2023

Ernest Perez

Nursing Ed

San Antonio College

Effective August 2023



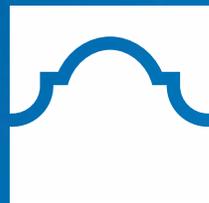
Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2023-2024 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

James Williams
Medical Laboratory
St. Philip's College
Effective September 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Appointment of Faculty

August 15, 2023

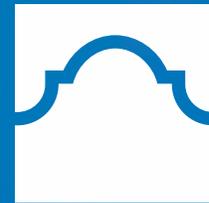
	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Arriaga, Ashley	Economics	San Antonio College	August 2023
2.	Felton, Andre	Biological Science	San Antonio College	August 2023
3.	Jennings, Rachel	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
4.	Masoud, Fatima	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
5.	King, Randal	Interpreter Training	San Antonio College	August 2023
6.	Luera, Jon-Carlo	Mortuary Science	San Antonio College	August 2023
7.	Ramirez, Gerardo	Chemistry	San Antonio College	August 2023
8.	Perez, Ernest	Nursing Ed	San Antonio College	August 2023
9.	Reyes-Barrientez, Alicia	Government	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
10.	Labay, Yessica	Horticulture	Palo Alto College	August 2023
11.	Fonseca, Joseph	Government	Palo Alto College	August 2023
12.	Villarreal, Baldemar	Philosophy	Palo Alto College	August 2023
13.	Williams, James	Medical Laboratory	St. Philip's College	September 2023

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
August 15, 2023

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Dr. Barbara Hong

Vice President for Student Success
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

August 2023

Barbara Hong

Vice President for Student Success

San Antonio College

as recommended by the President of San Antonio College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

Presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees has reviewed the effectiveness of the internal audit function and the District Director of Internal Audit's performance, and hereby authorizes a new employment contract that extends the current appointment of Francisco Cortez as the District Director of Internal Audit through August 31, 2025 on the terms discussed in Executive Session."

PURPOSE

To renew the appointment and employment contract of the District Director of Internal Audit through August 31, 2025.

BACKGROUND

The Audit, Budget and Finance Committee charter requires periodic review of the effectiveness of the internal audit function and the accomplishments of its Director. The Board of Trustees is to discuss and deliberate the duties, evaluation, contract, compensation, and continued employment of the Director for a rolling two-year period ending August 31. The Board of Trustees has evaluated the performance of the District Director of Internal Audit, both sitting as a Committee of the Whole in its Audit, Budget and Finance capacity and at one or more Board Meetings.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted funds
Strategic Plan:	III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams
ATTACHMENTS:	None

Mr. Roberto Zárate, Chairman Date
Audit, Budget & Finance

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on August 15, 2023

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on August 15, 2023 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on August 15, 2023 which includes:

Agenda Items #16

- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5.) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- A.6.) Fiscal Affairs Reports (a-g)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 25, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 25, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 25, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on July 25, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
JULY 25, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary (via zoom)
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (joined at 6:06 p.m.)
- Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. George Railey, Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Cameron Bowren, Staff Senate President, Northeast Lakeview College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Jerome Weynand	09/01/1954 – 2/28/1981	President, San Antonio College	May 16, 2023
Ida M. Hodges	09/10/1970 – 8/31/2005	Clerk, St. Philip’s College	June 8, 2023
Belle Ortiz		Adjust Professor, San Antonio College	

7. **RECOGNITIONS**

- A. The Masters Leadership Program Leadership Scholarship Presentation – *Dr. Adelina Silva*

Dr. Adelina Silva, Vice Chancellor for Student Success, presented on Masters Leadership Program of Greater San Antonio, which included Alamo Colleges Foundation Scholarship Donation: \$25,000, and Student Leadership Institute (SLI).

- B. The Kronkosky Charitable Foundation – *Barton Simpson and Debi Gaitan*

Barton Simpson, Executive Director Institutional Advancement, Dr. Amy Bosley, Northwest Vista President and Debi Gaitan, Vice President for Student Success, presented on Kronkosky Charitable Foundation (KCF), which included \$115,000 Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner (PMHNP).

- C. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month – *Belen Hernandez-Zavala*, Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College, recognized Belen Hernandez-Zavala as AlamoPromise Student of the Month. Belen is a Graduate of Wagner High School. She is a student in the Business & Entrepreneurship AlamoINSTITUTE. Her future plans include completing her associate degree and then transferring to UTSA. Her ultimate goal is to complete her Master's in Statistics and become a college professor.

- D. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month (June 2023) - *Brenda Martinez*, San Antonio College

Dr. Naydeen Gonzalez, President of San Antonio College, recognized Brenda Martinez as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month (June 2023). Brenda is a Senior Specialist at San Antonio College. Brenda began her career with Alamo Colleges in September of 2015 working as a Disbursement Clerk with the District Finance and Fiscal department. She then transferred into the Outreach and Recruitment department as an Administrative Services Specialist. During her time here, she earned her degree in Public Administration in 2020, with a dream of assisting in eliminating barriers for students with disabilities. In November of 2022 Brenda was able to transfer into her current home as a Senior Specialist in Disability Support Services where she is able to live out her dream daily in assisting students in reaching their goals of graduation.

- E. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month (July 2023) – *Jennifer Mejia*, Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, recognized Jennifer Mejia as Alamo College District Employee of the Month for July 2023. Jennifer is Director of College Services at Palo Alto College. Her 15-year tenure started in 2007 as an office supervisor for Public Relations. She has also served in roles for Student Success and Human Resources. She values the “Can Do Spirit” of her team, leader and division, as well as the relationships she has built across the colleges and retained throughout the years.

8. NEW BUSINESS

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - Sharon Shelton Colangelo, Northwest Vista College

Debi Gaitan, Vice President for Student Success at Northwest Vista College, recommended Sharon Shelton Colangelo for Emeritus Status. Sharon has nearly 14 years of service. She was an Associate Professor of English, writer, activist and artist. She was instrumental in establishing Northwest Vista College’s Weekend College in 1999 and co-established the Sojourner Truth memorial at NVC. She is a 2002 NISOD Excellence Award Recipient, has edited several books, and mentored students and faculty.

On a motion by Trustee Sprague seconded by Trustee Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation For nearly 14 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- Northwest Vista College and the Chancellor of the College District, Dr. Sharon Shelton Colangelo, Emeritus of English at Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College."

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES				
July 25, 2023				
5:00 – 5:55 PM				
	Name	Agency/Organization Affiliation	Agenda Item #	Speaking when? Specific Item/General
1	Marcela Hernandez	John Marshall High School-MASSA Program	n/a	Cesar Chavez Holiday Recognition
2	Arturo S Rodriguez	United Farm workers CEC		CEC Holiday
3	Ernest J. Martinez	Cesar E. Chavez Legacy & Educational Foundation		Cesar Chavez Holiday Recognition
4	Marinella Murillo	San Antonio AFLCIO		Cesar Chavez Holiday Recognition

10. CHAIR’S REPORT

A. Community Outreach: NALEO, AlamoPromise Mission Game; Southside Education & Training Center

11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Salesforce Higher Education Environment Consulting and Implementation Services

Dr. Anne Monroe, Chief of Strategic Enrollment Management and Gary O’Bar, Director of Purchasing and Contract Administration, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on

the Purchase of Salesforce Higher Education Environment Consulting and Implementation Services, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Kingsbery and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Cloud for Good LLC providing for the purchase of Salesforce Higher Education Environment Consulting and Implementation Services for an estimated amount of \$1,332,143.00, as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success."

12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on FY2021-22 Annual Financial Report for Northeast Lakeview College and FY2021-22 Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College

Patrick Vrba, CPA Controller, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on FY2021-22 Annual Financial Report for Northeast Lakeview College and FY2021-22 Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees approves the attached drafts of the Annual Financial Report for Northeast Lakeview College for the year ended August 31, 2022 and the Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College for the year ended August 31, 2022; and accepts the drafts of the: 1) Independent Auditor's Report for Northeast Lakeview College; 2) Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards for Northeast Lakeview College; 3) Internal Control Communication for Northeast Lakeview College; 4) Independent Accountant's Review Report for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College."

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services, and Gary O' Bar, Direct of Purchasing and Contract Administration, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to TruEd Consulting for the

purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite in the estimated three-year amount of \$979,071.00 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Municipal Bond Underwriting Services

Sean Mullen, CFP, Treasurer for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Municipal Bond Underwriting Services, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to each of the firms shown below in Attachment I authorizing the future purchase of Municipal Bond Underwriting Services on an as needed basis as requested by the office for the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration; and further authorizes an exception to C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions requirement to return to the Board for change orders when they exceed the amounts therein designated when purchasing such services when needed.”

D. Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a supplemental employer contribution of 1.65% for all eligible ORP participants.”

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Employee Holiday for César E. Chávez Day

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Employee Holiday for César E. Chávez Day, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“In accordance with the Alamo Colleges District mission of “empowering our diverse communities for success,” the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby adopts March 31, César Chávez Day, as an official Alamo Colleges District holiday.”

F. Discussion and Possible Action on the District Internal Audit Department's Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Staffing

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on the District Internal Audit Department's Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Staffing.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposed Internal Audit Department operating budget for the fiscal year 2024 of \$662,717 plus any additional amount for allocable benefit costs. This total does not include any adjustments for salaries that are included in the general budget presentation for the new fiscal year. The final Internal Audit budget will be considered for approval with the overall Alamo Colleges District fiscal year 2024 budget."

13. **BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

Greg McClure Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations & Construction Management, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005), which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of an additional \$1M to replenish contingency, for a revised contract price of \$66,714,400, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel. The Board of Trustees also delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding the policy limit of \$200,000 within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate."

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College, which included Action Requested.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby Approves an Extended Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel."

14. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

A. Legislative Report

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations Officer, presented on Legislative Report 88th Legislative Session Recap, which included 88th Texas Legislative Session, 88th Texas Legislative Session – Legislative Stats, Key Priority Areas for the 88th Legislative Session, House Bill 1 – Budget for FY 2024-2025, Texas Commission on Community College Finance Recommendations, House Bill 8 Shifts Community College Funding Model, House Bill 8 - New Performance Tier Funding, House Bill 8: Affordability for Students, House Bill 8 – Investments in College Capacity, Rulemaking Timeline for House Bill 8, House Bill 8 – Additional Policy Changes, Other ACD Priority Bills, 1st and 2nd Special Sessions Update, and Property Tax Agreement – SB 2 & 3 AND HJR 2.

15. PERSONNEL

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2023-2024 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bostel, Ilda	Nursing Ed Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2023
2.	Martinez, Marc	Criminal Justice	San Antonio College	August 2023
3.	Zahroony, Shahla	Mathematics	San Antonio College	August 2023
4.	Lamerson, John	Legal Assistant	San Antonio College	August 2023
5.	Ring, LesLeigh	Speech Communication	San Antonio College	August 2023
6.	Hughett, Connor	Fire Technology	San Antonio College	August 2023
7.	Ansboury, Pamela	Business Occupations	San Antonio College	August 2023
8.	Lopez, Benjamin	Mortuary Science	San Antonio College	July 2023

9.	Lawson, William	Medical Assisting	San Antonio College	August 2023
10.	Miranda, Edward	Nursing Ed Assoc Degree	San Antonio College	August 2023
11.	Morgan, Kerri	Music	San Antonio College	August 2023
12.	Phillips, Sylvia	English	San Antonio College	August 2023
13.	Mangold, Michele	Mathematics	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
14.	Roberts, Sarah	Fine Arts	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
15.	Sahabi, Shannon	Geology	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
16..	Raymond, Samantha	English	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
17.	Goggin, Jon	English	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
18.	Jones, Blake	English	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
19.	Poissant, April	English	Northwest Vista College	August 2023
20.	Stankus, Sue	Engineering	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2023
21.	Guzman, Matthew	English	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2023
22..	Chavez, Andrew	Transportation & Manufacturing Technologies	St. Philip's College	August 2023
23.	Canales, Vincent	Business Management	St. Philip's College	August 2023
24.	Baddar, Oday	Economics	Palo Alto College	August 2023
25.	Hernandez Trevino, Emelda	Dental Hygiene	Palo Alto College	July 2023
26.	Kozero, Marianne	Dental Hygiene	Palo Alto College	July 2023
27.	Borena, Tafesse	Industrial Technology	Palo Alto College	August 2023
28.	Perez, Ronald	Student Development	Palo Alto College	August 2023
29.	Garcia, Joshua	Business Management	Palo Alto College	August 2023

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for

the following administrator positions:

Kara Larkan-Skinner

*District Director of Institutional Research & Effectiveness Services
as recommended by the Vice Chancellor of Planning Performance Accreditation &
Information Systems
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District*

Sara Mann

*Interim Chief High School Programs Officer
as recommended by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Success and the
Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District*

C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Employment Contract of the District Director of Internal Audit

This item was deferred to the Regular Board Meeting to be held August 15, 2023.

16. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on July 25, 2023 is hereby approved.”

A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

A.1) a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Special Board Meeting held on May 9, 2023.

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 9, 2023 are hereby approved.”

A.1) b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on May 9, 2023.

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on May 9, 2023 are hereby approved.”

A.1) c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on May 16, 2023.

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 16, 2023 are hereby approved.”

A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through February 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in July 2023."

A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
The Monthly Clery Act Activity Report was submitted.

A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."

A.6) Fiscal Services Report

A.6) a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of June 1, 2023, through June 30, 2023."

A.6) b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

A.6) c. Discussion and Possibly Action on Approval of Construction Reports

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

A.6) d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary
The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted.

A.6) e. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary
The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was submitted.

A.6) f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented."

- A.6) g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

- A.6) h. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2023

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

17. EXECUTIVE SESSION

EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 7:52 P.M.

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations including, without limitation, claims by William Moravits and Dr. Johnson Varney.
- D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the pending purchase of the East Side Education & Training Center site from San Antonio Independent School District and an opportunity to acquire realty adjoining an existing District property.
- F. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.
- G. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

18. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 8:26 P.M.

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

19. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for August 15, 2023.

20. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:26 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Maricruz Zarate". The signature is contained within a thin black rectangular border.

Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 18, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **August 15, 2023**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on July 18, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **July 18, 2023**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of July 18, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
JULY 18, 2023**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
- District 3: Anna Bustamante (arrived at 6:06 p.m.)
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
- District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (departed at 7:32 p.m.)
- Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR’S REPORT, *Roberto Zarate*

- A. Community Outreach: Alamo Academies Senior Ceremony; San Antonio College CIP - Fletcher Bldg., Science Bldg., Early Childhood & Santikos Micronaut Centers; Palo Alto College Vineyard & Hops; San Antonio College Commencement; State of the Port; VIA - Project Office Opening; Port of SA Board Chair Reception; Alamo Colleges District, Night at the SA Missions; Armed Forces Parade; NALEO Conference

7. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT, *Dr. Mike Flores*

- A. Executive Staff Senate Report, *Roxanne Barrera*

Roxanne Barrera, San Antonio College, presented on Executive Staff Senate, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Executive Staff Senate Priorities, Career Readiness Module, Five Stages of a Career Journey, Talent, PPAC Communication Plan, and Equity Versus Market Pay.

B. Executive Faculty Council Report, *Dr. Steven Rodriguez*

Dr. Steven Rodriguez, Faculty Fellow, Executive Staff Council, presented on Executive Faculty Council Report July 2023, which included Update on EFC Charges, Multi-Year Contracts, and Faculty Evaluation Platform.

8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, *Chair***A. Northwest Vista College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Math & Engineering Department**

Dr. Joy Zhou, Chair of Mathematics & Engineering Department at Northwest Vista College, presented on 4DX Highlights – Math & Engineering Department at NVC, which included Charges to the Chancellor, 4DX Overview: Talent Build & Sustaining Results, Wildly Important Goal, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, Lead Measure, and Results.

B. Northeast Lakeview College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Student Persistence

Neil McCrary, Chair of Natural Sciences and Kinesiology at Northeast Lakeview College, presented on 4DX Student Persistence, which included Charges to the Chancellor, WIG, Lead Measures, Faculty Activities, and Lessons Learned/Next Steps/Next WIG.

C. High School Programs RFP

Dr. Tamara Anderson, Director of High School Programs, and Sara Mann, Director of Alamo Collegiate Network, presented on High School Programs Update, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Alamo Colleges High School Programs, College and Career Readiness School Model, Alamo Collegiate Network - Targeted Areas of Development Across ACN 2023-2024, and Campus Specific Targeted Areas of Development 2023-2024.

D. Northeast Lakeview College KPI Update

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview, presented on 2022-23 Performance Update, which included Post-Pandemic Learner Performance Highlights, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Learner Profile Fall 2022, Leading Indicators, Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms, Lagging Indicators, Degrees and Certificates Awarded, 2022 Highlights, and Learner Success Priorities.

E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Salesforce Higher Education Environment Consulting and Implementation Services

Dr. Anne Monroe, Chief of Strategic Enrollment Management, presented on Charges to the Chancellor, July Board Action Requested: Selection of Vendor for Salesforce Implementation, Phased Implementation – Releases Two and Three (August 2023 – December 2024), and Recommended Contract Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Cloud for Good LLC providing for the purchase of Salesforce Higher Education Environment Consulting and Implementation Services for an estimated amount of \$1,332,143.00, as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Success.”

9. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on FY2021-22 Annual Financial Report for Northeast Lakeview College and FY2021-22 Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip's College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College

Patrick Vrba, Controller, presented on Approval of FY22 Annual Financial Reports and Results of FY22 NLC Audit and FY22 Reviews for SAC, SPC, PAC and NVC, which included Purpose, FY22 Financial Statement Results, and Actions Requested by the Board at Regular Board Meeting on July 25, 2023.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees approves the attached drafts of the Annual Financial Report for Northeast Lakeview College for the year ended August 31, 2022 and the Annual Financial Reports for San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, and Northwest Vista College for the year ended August 31, 2022; and accepts the drafts of the: 1) Independent Auditor’s Report for Northeast Lakeview College; 2) Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards for Northeast Lakeview College; 3) Internal Control Communication for Northeast Lakeview College; 4) Independent Accountant’s Review Report for an Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College and Northwest Vista College.”

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on Purchase of Financial Reporting and Budget Software Suite, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Award a Contract – Financial Reporting and Budget Software Suite, and Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract for Financial Reporting and Budget Software Suite.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to TruEd Consulting for the purchase of a Financial Reporting and Budgeting Software Suite in the estimated three-year amount of \$979,071.00 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration.”

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Municipal Bond Underwriting Services

Sean Mullen, Treasurer for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Bid for Municipal Bond Underwriting Services, which included Charges to the Chancellor, Award a Contract – Underwriting Services Pool, and Recommended Contract Action: Award a contract to a pool of firms for Municipal Bond Underwriting Services.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to each of the firms shown below in Attachment I authorizing the future purchase of Municipal Bond Underwriting Services on an as needed basis as requested by the office for the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration; and further authorizes an exception to C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions requirement to return to the Board for change orders when they exceed the amounts therein designated when purchasing such services when needed."

D. Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2024 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants, which included Employer Supplemental Contribution for ORP Participants.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a supplemental employer contribution of 1.65% for all eligible ORP participants."

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of Employee Holiday for César E. Chávez Day

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, And Strategic Innovation, presented on Adoption of the César Chávez Holiday.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

"In accordance with the Alamo Colleges District mission of "empowering our diverse communities for success," the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby adopts March 31, César Chávez Day, as an official Alamo Colleges District holiday."

F. Internal Audit Update

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Internal Audit Update and Required Communication, which included Agenda, Organization Independence, Internal Audit Mission and Definition, 2023 Internal Audit Plan Status, Status of Management Action Plans, and Internal Audit (IA) Required Communications.

G. Discussion and Possible Action on the District Internal Audit Department's Proposed Fiscal Year 2024 Budget and Staffing

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Internal Audit Department: Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024, which included Purpose of Budget Review and Approval, Budget Comparison Excluding Benefits, and Action Required in July.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposed Internal Audit Department operating budget for the fiscal year 2024 of \$662,717 plus any additional amount for allocable benefit costs. This total does not include any adjustments for salaries that are included in the general budget presentation for the new fiscal year. The final Internal Audit budget will be considered for approval with the overall Alamo Colleges District fiscal year 2024 budget."

H. CONSENT AGENDA

1) Fiscal Services Reports

a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of June 1, 2023, through June 30, 2023."

b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

d. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

e. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was

submitted for review.

f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

g. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

h. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2023

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

10. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Standing Committee Workforce Development Committee Report, which included Partner Updates, and Enrolled in Training 869.

11. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for St. Philip's College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund's Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005), which included Charges to the Chancellor, Background – Prior Board Actions, Replenish Contingency to Resolve Budget Shortfall, and Action Requested at Regular Board Meeting.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on

July 25, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price increase of an additional \$1M to replenish contingency, for a revised contract price of \$66,714,400, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel. The Board of Trustees also delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding the policy limit of \$200,000 within this approved budget amount to address previously unanticipated issues and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate."

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending and Extending the Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented on Overview of Facilities Lease Amendment: New Frontiers Public School, Inc., which included Background – New Frontiers Public School, Inc., and Recommended Amendment to Facilities Lease Agreement.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 25, 2023.

"The Board of Trustees hereby Approves an Extended Facilities Lease Agreement with New Frontiers Public School, Inc. for the Frank L. Madla Early College High School at Palo Alto College, substantially in the form presented on terms acceptable to District counsel."

13. EXECUTIVE SESSION

ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 8:30 P.M.

- A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.
- D. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

E. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

RECONVENE OPEN MEETING 9:08 P.M.

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

13. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 9:08 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Maricruz Zarate", enclosed within a thin black rectangular border.

Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 15, 2023

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 15, 2023 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 15, 2023

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on July 15, 2023

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



Minutes
Alamo Colleges District
Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees,
Budget Retreat
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio, Texas 78215
July 15, 2023

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate, called the meeting to order at 8:35 a.m. and announced that a quorum of the Board was present.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Budget Retreat has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray
- District 3: Anna Bustamante (arrived at 8:56 a.m.)
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (arrived at 8:39 a.m.)

The following Trustees were not present:

- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- Student Trustee: Brandon Aviado

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

A. Welcome and Introductions, *Dr. Mike Flores*

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, presented on Special Board Meeting / Budget Retreat FY24 Board Budget Workshop, which included Agenda, Historic Opportunity to Invest in Student & Community Success, and 2023-2024 Annual Budget.

B. AlamoENGAGE Stakeholder Collaboration and Environmental Scan, *Kristi Wyatt*

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communication and Engagement, presented on AlamoENGAGE and Stakeholder Collaboration, which included AlamoENGAGE Budget Stakeholder Input Process, Budget Exercise for Strategic Investments, Environmental Scan, In the News, and Adult, Economically Disadvantaged, and Academically Disadvantaged Learners.

C. House Bill 8 Overview, *Priscilla Camacho*

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry and External Relations officer, presented on House Bill 8 Overview, Texas Commission on Community College Finance Recommendations, House Bill 8 Shifts Community College Funding Model, House Bill 8 - New Performance Tier Funding, and Rulemaking Timeline for House Bill 8.

D. FY24 Budget, Revenue & Core, *Shayne West*

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor for Financial Planning and Auxiliary Services, presented on FY2023-24 Budget: Revenue & Core, which included FY 2023 Budget Recap, Big Picture: FY24 Revenue, M&O Property Tax Revenue Overview, State Appropriations Overview, Tuition Overview, Fall Headcount □ 4% Smart Growth in Fall 2023, Big Picture: FY24 Expense, Big Picture: Core Expenses, FY24 Faculty Staffing Growth, and Opportunities to Impact.

E. Initiative Highlights

1. Adult Education & Literacy, *Dr. Sammi Morrill*

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor of Operations, Economic & Workforce Development, presented on Adult Education & Literacy, which included Pathways for Adult Learners.

2. TSI Bootcamp & Co-Requisite Support for High Challenge Courses, *Dr. Veronica Garcia*

Dr. Veronica Garcia, Northeast Lakeview College President, presented on TSI (Texas Success Initiative Assessment) Boot Camp & Co-Requisite Support for High Challenge Courses, TSI Assessment Prep, and Support for High Challenge Co-Requisite Math Courses.

3. Career Service & Completion Outcome, *Priscilla Camacho and Cassandra Segura*

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry & External Relations Officer, and Cassandra Segura, Director of District-Wide Career Resources and Services, presented on Career Services & Completion Outcomes, which included Employer Focused Role – Institute/Industry Account Executive, AlamoEXPERIENCE Enhancements, and AlamoEXPERIENCE Enhancement Impact.

4. Advocacy, *Gil Becerra*

Gil Becerra, Associate Vice Chancellor for Advocacy, Retention and Completion, presented on Advocacy Center Enhancements.

F. FY243 Budget: Innovations and Enhancements and Recap, *Shane West*

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on FY 2023-24 Budget: Innovations and Enhancement and Recap, which included Opportunities to Impact, FY24: Opportunity to Impact Our Learners & Talent, Market Adjustments FY17 – FY23, Other Pay Adjustments FY17 – FY23, FY24 Talent Strategies, RECAP: FY24 Innovations & Enhancements, FY2023-24 Budget for approval, FY2023-24 Budget for approval, and Upcoming Board Action.

G. Discussion and Possible Action on FY24 Talent Strategies

On a motion by Trustee Katz, seconded by Trustee Ray, and by unanimous vote of the Trustees present, the following order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves compensation adjustments effective September 1, 2023, as noted, for full-time regular faculty, adjunct faculty, CE Instructors, full-time and part-time/temporary staff, student workers, work study students and administrators.”

H. Discussion and Possible Action on FY24 Operating Budget

On a motion by Trustee Katz, seconded by Trustee Ray, and by unanimous vote of the Trustees present, the following order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Educational and General (E&G) Operating Expense Budget of \$480,712,111; Auxiliary Enterprise Budget of \$967,058; Mandatory Transfers for Texas Public Education Grants and Revenue Bond Debt Service of \$15,562,602; Natatorium Major Repair Fund Addition of \$51,000; Non-mandatory Transfers for San Antonio River Authority and State Energy Conservation Office of \$1,257,452; and Capital Expense Budget of \$5,300,000 for Total Operating Expense Budget of \$503,850,223 based on revenues of \$503,850,223.”

I. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval on FY24 Expansion of AlamoPROMISE

On a motion by Trustee Katz, seconded by Trustee Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Trustees present, the following order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves expansion of the AlamoPROMISE program to allow the recruitment of eligible private school, charter school and home-schooled students, effective Fiscal Year Ended 2024 (FY24).”

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned at 10:23 a.m.

Submitted for Approval:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Maricruz Zarate". The signature is contained within a rectangular box that has a thin border on the top and right sides, and a thin line extending to the left.

Maricruz Zarate
Administrative Services Specialist



Date: August 11, 2023

To: Denise Lee - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for August 2023 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
IT General Controls - Colleges	Planning in progress. Meeting with the IT department to understand processes.	15%	9/15/2023
Fieldwork Phase			
HR Hiring Process Audit	The project is on hold; it will resume on August 14 th .	80%	9/29/2023
Reporting Phase			
External Quality Assurance Review	Completed internal self-assessment for FY 2023; External 3 rd party assessor is performing a validation review of the Internal Audit Department.	95%	8/18/2023

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
College Investigation Request	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	9/1/2023
EthicsPoint Case #801	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	9/8/2023
EthicsPoint Case #803	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	9/15/2023
District Investigation Request	Internal Audit investigation in progress.	8/31/2023
Alamo Colleges Risk Assessment	2023 Risk Assessment and Proposed FY 2024 Internal Audit Plan presented to the Board in August Committee of the Whole. The proposed FY 2024 Audit Plan will go to the Board for approval at the August Regular Board meeting.	8/15/2023

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on August 15, 2023

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made through May 2023 and In-Kind Donations made in July 2023."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$387,355.84**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Donations and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (13 pages)

DocuSigned by:

 7245B85737F1486... 7/14/2023

Barton T. Simpson Date
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
May 2023
August 15, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Fernando Acevedo		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristabel Aguero		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kristabel Aguero		05/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Ashley M. Aguilar		05/01/2023	Music Program PAC	
Ashley M. Aguilar		05/01/2023	Janie M. Gonzalez Webhead STEM Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		05/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		05/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Ashley M. Aguilar		05/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Monica G. Aquilera		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
AIA San Antonio		05/19/2023	Architecture Education Program	
Air Force Federal Credit Union		05/12/2023	PAC Fest	
Akerman, LLP	Laurence S. Kurth	05/30/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Lourdes C. Alba		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lourdes C. Alba		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jesus Alcala		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Alltrusa International Foundation of San Antonio Texas, Inc.		05/19/2023	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Graciela B. Alvarez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Robert W. Alvarez		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/30/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
AmazonSmile Foundation		05/18/2023	Annual Fund	
AmazonSmile Foundation		05/02/2023	Annual Fund	
Kristen P. Anderson		05/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Kristen P. Anderson		05/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Kristen P. Anderson		05/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kristen P. Anderson		05/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Hayley Aniol		05/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Laura G. Anthony		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Carreon Arbara		05/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		05/01/2023	Employee's Benevolence Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Nora E. Arredondo		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Richard C. Arredondo		05/13/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bella C. Arroyo		05/01/2023	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2023	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Karla P. Avila		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carlos Ayala		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2023	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2023	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Leah R. Badillo		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Marvel M. Bailey		05/01/2023	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Vanessa J. Bailey		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		05/01/2023	Architecture Education Program	
Joan M. Barborak		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Lupe E. Barerra		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/12/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roxanne Barrera		05/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2023	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2023	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/19/2023	Interim Program	
Gilberto Becerra		05/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Gilberto Becerra		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
The Beldon Family Foundation		05/30/2023	Beldon Family FDN Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner Program	
Dafney D. Bell		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans D. Segner	05/24/2023	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Lauren Dewald	05/24/2023	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Cassandra Buckingham	05/24/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Micah Rowland	05/24/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Micah Rowland	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Justin Paolo	05/24/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Dela Cruz	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Roberto Solis	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Anonymous	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Kristen Wilburn	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Kristen Wilburn	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Brian Petruska	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Caleb Fisher	05/24/2023	Interim Program	
Greta Bennett		05/04/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine M. Winters Remethia D. Winters
Patrick A. Bennett		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa F. Benson		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		05/01/2023	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Laura A. Bernal		05/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Meredith N. Bess		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Bessemmer Trust		05/17/2023	Neil & Elaine Griffin Foundation Endowed Kerville Opportunity Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/17/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Thomas E. Billimek		05/01/2023	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Michael S. Blackwell		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Amber M. Blalock		05/01/2023	Janie M. Gonzalez Webbhead STEM Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		05/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		05/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Amber M. Blalock		05/01/2023	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Veronica Bonebrake		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kristina M. Booth		05/01/2023	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Margaret V. Boulosa		05/30/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Emily Boudaone		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Aracely R. Bowling		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Laura B. Boyer		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Mary F. Bozeman		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2023	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2023	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		05/01/2023	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Karen Briere		05/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Phyllis Bright		05/01/2023	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2023	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Denetria Brooks-James		05/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Denetria Brooks-James		05/01/2023	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Denetria Brooks-James		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Balinda F. Brown		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Brown		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christina M. Brown		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Tomeka L. Brown		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		05/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Michelle D. Burnett		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Bussald		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ismael O. Bustos		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Mariela Cadena		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Elisabeth K. Caldwell		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2023	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Ryan D. Cardenas		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Margaret Simone S. Carnegie-Diaz		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Belinda J. Carter		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Phillip Casarez		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Bertha C. Castellanos		05/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		05/08/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Jeanette J. Castillo		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Miguel A. Castillo		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Roder M. Castro		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavasos		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Angela M. Cavasos		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		05/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Alejandra A. Chapa		05/19/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Charles R. Schwab & Co., Inc.	Arch M. Campbell	05/02/2023	Interim Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
David Chavera		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Anonymous		05/19/2023	Interim Program	
Susan E. Chinoransky		05/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Philip Cirilo		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jacqueline E. Claunch		05/03/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lenel C. Clay		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		05/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Crontezfsbusby		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Community First Health Plans		05/12/2023	PAC Fest	
Esther M. Conejo		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Birdien Dobson Lende Nursing Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		05/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		05/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Joseph Coppola		05/01/2023	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Christina M. Cortez		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Federico A. Cortez		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Francisco Cortez		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
William D. Colham		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Stacie M. Coy-Mahula		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		05/01/2023	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Robert J. Crompton		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Clarissa J. Cruz		05/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahjne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Scott D'Amico		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James C. Dalglis		05/01/2023	KSYM Program	
James C. Dalglis		05/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Martin D. Davila		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Martin D. Davila		05/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2023	Tiana Spivey RTVB Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2023	Dr. Robert Zeidler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2023	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2023	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Max Davis		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teresa De La Cruz		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		05/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Richard De La Garza		05/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Lydia R. De La Vega		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Elda T. De Leon		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria E. De Leon		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria D. Dejesus Rivera		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		05/01/2023	Ashley Lynn Deesterfrom Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		05/01/2023	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		05/01/2023	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Denise DeLaRosa		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		05/01/2023	Hispanic Science Majors Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		05/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anna L. Delgado		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anna L. Delgado		05/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Chrysta D. Delgado		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		05/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		05/01/2023	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Dollar General Literacy Foundation		05/30/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Adriana Dominguez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzette A. Dooley		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Katherine B. Doss		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Cheryl A. Drake		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
DREAMER Club		05/19/2023	Empower ME Program Scholarship	
Annette Duenes		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan-Brosnan		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Moises I. Echeverria		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		05/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anna M. Edwards		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		05/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		05/11/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Savithra U. Eratne		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Karl Erik		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Susan L. Escobar		05/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Narantiza Escuiver		05/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
William J. Fanning		05/01/2023	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mario P. Feldmeier		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia Ferguson		05/01/2023	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Donald S. Fernandez		05/04/2023	Interim Program	
Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC	Clair L. Goodwyn	05/02/2023	Annual Fund	
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund	Catharine A. Carroll	05/04/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Fidelity Charitable Gift Fund	Robert R. Lende	05/09/2023	Birden Dobson Lende Nursing Scholarship	
Domingo J. Figueroa		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Breanna N. Flores		05/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Daniel B. Flores		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jorge R. Flores		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2023	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Patrick R. Fontenot		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alyssa R. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Alyssa R. Forey		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alyssa R. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Alyssa R. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Alyssa R. Forey		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Alyssa R. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Yvonne T. Forey		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Yvonne T. Forey		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne T. Forey		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Kathryn A. Freeman		05/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Kathryn A. Freeman		05/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Derek Fuller		05/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Derek Fuller		05/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle A. Gable		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Gaerra		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Pro	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua Galat		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Joshua Galat		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Carlos Galindo		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Veronica C. Galvan		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Ana D. Garcia		05/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bianca C. Garcia		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cristela C. Garcia		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Diana O. Garcia		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Mauricio Garcia		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mei Y. Garcia		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Mei Y. Garcia		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mei Y. Garcia		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Mei Y. Garcia		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Migdalia Garcia		05/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Vince A. Garcia		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bridgette A. Garza		05/01/2023	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diann Garza		05/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Laura T. Garza		05/01/2023	Ron Lucio Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Interim Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane M. Gavin		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Diane M. Gavin		05/01/2023	Developmental Math Fund	
Diane M. Gavin		05/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Diane M. Gavin		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane M. Gavin		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		05/01/2023	Dr. Mercedes & Mrs. Daphne Brownlee Scholarship	
Samantha Gellegos		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Samantha Gellegos		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Samantha Gellegos		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Samantha Gellegos		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Samantha Gellegos		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Lyndsy Gholsom		05/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew T. Gignac		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dennis J. Gittinger		05/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Dereetha J. Golorth		05/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Cressida Galoby		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Gonzales		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		05/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		05/01/2023	John W. & Rickie S. McGinty Endowed Scholarship	
Odlia Gonzalez		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2023	Library Media Center NVC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Greater Texas Foundation		05/30/2023	Bellwether College Consortium	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		05/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Tywan Griffin		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Misty L. Guerrero		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Misty L. Guerrero		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Misty L. Guerrero		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Misty L. Guerrero		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Monica P. Guerrero		05/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Victoria T. Guerrero		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Liliana Gutierrez		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Santos C. Gutierrez		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Monica M. Guzman		05/19/2023	Interim Program	
Alexis A. Hadit		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blair L. Hannon		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Nancy C. Hanz		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		05/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Aileen M. Hartford		05/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
E. A. Harwin		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		05/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Orie Henry		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria P. Hernandez		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
John G. Hernandez		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph D. Hernandez		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Olivia Hernandez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		05/23/2023	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Carolyn J. Hilton		05/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Christina R. Horton		05/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		05/01/2023	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	David E. Mizak Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Warren Hurd		05/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Clare Iannelli		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ryan A. Ibarra		05/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		05/18/2023	Interim Program	
Robert James		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		05/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		05/22/2023	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		05/18/2023	Interim Program	
George H. Johnson		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermaine Jones		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Allison Joubert		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		05/17/2023	Interim Program	
Judy A. Kabo		05/01/2023	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Judy A. Kabo		05/01/2023	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Sabina Kapoor		05/01/2023	Jessica's Project	
Esmarie A. Kennedy		05/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
KENS-TV		05/31/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2023	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2023	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2023	KSYM Program	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Linda D. King		05/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Raymond C. Kina		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kayla M. Kopecki		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Conrad D. Krueger		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
LaTanva K. Kurney		05/01/2023	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		05/01/2023	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Valery B. Lara		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Valery B. Lara		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
George R. Laughead		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		05/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		05/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Paul B. Lede		05/26/2023	Interim Program	
Julian Ledesma		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Ledesma		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julian Ledesma		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jonathan A. Lee		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Patrick R. Lee		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoir		05/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Neil E. Lewis		05/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lynn M. Linkes		05/01/2023	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lynn M. Linkes		05/01/2023	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Terrence Littlefield		05/01/2023	Angel L. Martin Legacy FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina S. Lopez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Priscilla P. Lopez		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Ricardo D. Lopez		05/23/2023	Interim Program	
Anathita Lorestani		05/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerry W. Lowe		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Miriam Magdalena		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline Mains		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Matthew G. Maldonado		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Oswaldo Maldonado		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gerald F. Manahan		05/01/2023	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Gerald F. Manahan		05/31/2023	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
David Mancha		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
David Mancha		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
David Mancha		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert G. Marbut		05/01/2023	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		05/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		05/01/2023	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		05/01/2023	NVC Arts	
Delliah L. Marquez		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Delliah L. Marquez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2023	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2023	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Angelica R. Martinez		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angelica R. Martinez		05/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Angelica R. Martinez		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Brenda Martinez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Connie M. Martinez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		05/01/2023	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		05/01/2023	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leighann A. Martinez		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Leighann A. Martinez		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mark E. Martinez		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		05/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		05/01/2023	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Valerie Martinez		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		05/01/2023	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Roxanne Mavnard		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		05/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia J. McCarroll		05/29/2023	Andrew G. Borden, Jr. Memorial Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		05/01/2023	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Corey P. McNair		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medelin		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medelin		05/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Danielle E. Medina		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Sylvia G. Medina		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2023	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ralph M. Mendez		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Methodist Healthcare Ministries of South Texas		05/11/2023	Methodist Healthcare Ministries Wi-Fi Expansion Program	
Catherine Meyer	Southwest Community Foundation	05/09/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	William C. Eagle
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Tammy L. Micallef		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		05/01/2023	SAC GED Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		05/10/2023	Student Emergency Fund	Christine A. Kohler, Yolanda Poor
Jamie C. Miranda		05/23/2023	Interim Program	
Maria M. Miranda Flores		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Demetrit Mitchell-Hebert		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		05/01/2023	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy C. Molina		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Timothy C. Molina		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		05/01/2023	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Monterrey Iron and Metal		05/18/2023	Interim Program	
Monterrey Iron and Metal		05/18/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Elizabeth H. Montoomery		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Adam R. Moore		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie E. Moore-Felix		05/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Edward J. Moreno		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Cynthia A. Morton		05/01/2023	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
William L. Moseley		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adam S. Moya		05/01/2023	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Endowed Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		05/01/2023	Jessica's Protect	
Chad Mueller		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		05/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Dorothy J. Mundine		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		05/15/2023	General SAC Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana P. Munoz		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
John Munoz		05/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		05/01/2023	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph R. Murillo		05/09/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	Jo Ann Schreiber Murillo
Bobbie E. Myatt		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Prakash N. Nair		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Belinda R. Najarro		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Bianca V. Najera		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bianca V. Najera		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tracy L. Nakpodia		05/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lori Nicholas		05/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul J. Northway		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Christian C. Nunnelee		05/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2023	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		05/22/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		05/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie D. Ornelas		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
John Orona		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/03/2023	Interim Program	
Edith L. Orozco		05/19/2023	Interim Program	
Edith L. Orozco		05/18/2023	Interim Program	
David J. Ortega		05/01/2023	Rav Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		05/01/2023	Rav Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Jen L. Osborne		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Craig M. Overmiller		05/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		05/19/2023	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Blanca E. Padilla		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer M. Parrott		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Parrott		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amy C. Pena		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy C. Pena		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Dora Pena		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose Perales		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Jose Perales		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Jose Perales		05/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Perez		05/19/2023	Interim Program	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2023	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Peter Sakai for County Judge Campaign		05/02/2023	Mosaic AlamoPROMISE Event	
Linda H. Peterson		05/01/2023	Ken Vestch DPMA Scholarship	
Jessica Phelt		05/01/2023	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/30/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Scott D. Phillips		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Kiana A. Pina		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Pizza Patron, Inc.		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2023	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2023	Ethics Scholarship	
Lillian R. Porter		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Daniel T. Powell		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Daniel T. Powell		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Aaron E. Prado		05/01/2023	Alamo Colleges Jazz Mentorship Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		05/01/2023	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Alexis N. Prieto		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Ruth G. Prieto		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Pue		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Quintanilla		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Kumaraguruparan Ramasamy		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Chevon N. Ramey		05/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Connie M. Ramirez		05/01/2023	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Joinida L. Ramsey		05/01/2023	Ron Lucke Speech Drama Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2023	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2023	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2023	PAC LeadHERS	
Christopher Ray		05/01/2023	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Pamela E. Ray		05/15/2023	Interim Program	
Mary A. Reading		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Mary A. Reading		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Mary A. Reading		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas J. Reed		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Anonymous		05/18/2023	Interim Program	
Rey Feo Scholarship Foundation		05/26/2023	Tom Sandoval LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship	
Catharina Reyes		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2023	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2023	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2023	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2023	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2023	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jose O. Rios		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		05/02/2023	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		05/15/2023	NVC Fans General Support	
Jennifer A. Risko		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Michelle Risse		05/01/2023	Challenger Center Program	
Teresa J. Robledo		05/01/2023	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Barbara A. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Crystal Rodriguez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Eve M. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Julian Rodriguez		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	President's Scholarship SPC	
Luis A. Rodriguez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Eneida Rodriguez-Cassidy		05/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Kelli Y. Roland-Adkins		05/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2023	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Alejandro Ruiz-Velasco		05/01/2023	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Fernando Salas		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		05/01/2023	Music Program PAC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Guadalupe P. Salas		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria G. Salazar		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Sabrina D. Salazar		05/01/2023	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Christopher Saldivar		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Anthony E. Sanchez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2023	Empowerment Center Program	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2023	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2023	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2023	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2023	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2023	PAC Athletics Program	
Mary M. Segovia		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
SEI Givino	Dana S. Anthony	05/09/2023	Michael D Anthony Family Endowed Scholarship	
Jason M. Seighman		05/01/2023	NLC Veteran's Center	
Jennifer Senia		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		05/22/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		05/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2023	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2023	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Pra	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2023	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2023	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Daphne Brownlee Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		05/01/2023	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		05/01/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	
Adelina S. Silva		05/01/2023	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Adelina S. Silva		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		05/12/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		05/26/2023	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adriael L. Simien-Falduto		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Adia Simpson		05/01/2023	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Adia Simpson		05/01/2023	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Barton T. Simpson		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
George A. Simpson		05/01/2023	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship formerly NISD/SAC Dance Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		05/01/2023	NISD/SAC Dance Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kenneth R. Slavin		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Melissa J. Slocumb		05/01/2023	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
David J. Smith		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Elvira Smolik		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Brandi Solar		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Francisco E. Solis		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Meagan Sovine		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert Stalknecht		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/01/2023	Garcia Street Urban Farm	
Anonymous		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Texas A&M San Antonio Foundation		05/02/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Texas A&M University-San Antonio		05/02/2023	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Isaac L. Thornsbury		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Toney		05/01/2023	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		05/01/2023	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jesse R. Trevino		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joe Trinidad		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		05/01/2023	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
David M. Uminski		05/10/2023	Interim Program	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		05/10/2023	United Way Student Helpline	
NVC Unknown Donor		05/15/2023	NVC Alumni Program Support	
NVC Unknown Donor		05/18/2023	NVC Alumni Program Support	
SAC Unknown Donor		05/26/2023	San Antonio College Dance Scholarship formerly NISD/SAC Dance Scholarship	
Esperanza G. Urtegas		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Xavier D. Urrutia		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Robert Valadez		05/18/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Albert Vasquez		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2023	PAC - Educate South	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2023	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2023	General PAC Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Francesca Velten		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Usha M. Venkat		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Melinda S. Viagran		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Joseph J. Vidauri		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2023	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2023	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		05/25/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		05/01/2023	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Lori Villarreal		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		05/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Donor Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2023	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		05/01/2023	SAC Math Department Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		05/01/2023	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehlia A. Wallis		05/01/2023	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		05/01/2023	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Monica Walseman		05/01/2023	DREAMers Scholarship	
Monica Walseman		05/01/2023	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2023	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Lorri A. Wells		05/01/2023	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		05/01/2023	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Shayne A. West		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Valarie D. White		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Heidi B. Whitus		05/01/2023	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Wilgen		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2023	Financial Literacy Program	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2023	General SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		05/01/2023	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Greg Wistain		05/01/2023	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Darren L. Wood		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		05/01/2023	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Darrell R. Woody		05/01/2023	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		05/01/2023	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Melissa A. Wright		05/01/2023	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nina B. Wright		05/01/2023	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Nina B. Wright		05/01/2023	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		05/01/2023	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2023	PAC SHARE Program	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2023	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		05/01/2023	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		05/01/2023	General NVC Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		05/01/2023	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Zamarripa		05/01/2023	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		05/01/2023	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		05/01/2023	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		05/01/2023	Vista Food Pantry	
Blanca R. Zapata		05/23/2023	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		05/01/2023	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		05/01/2023	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		05/01/2023	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maricruz Zarate		05/01/2023	Annual Fund	
Culhua Zhang		05/01/2023	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$387,355.84



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
August 15, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
Julie Kirkland-Poirier	H-E-B Gift Card	\$50.00
	TOTALS	\$50.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
May 2023
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
August 15, 2023 BOARD REPORT**

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr) Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	TRestr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	2,283.05	49,079.81	332,546.42	3,290,587.64	10,000.00	35,000.00	42,526.37	538,614.72	387,355.84	3,913,282.17
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income	626.11	2,797.20	38,016.90	163,436.72	71,367.21	260,355.70	-	-	110,010.22	426,589.62
Interest and Dividends*										
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	2,909.16	51,877.01	370,563.32	3,454,024.36	81,367.21	295,355.70	42,526.37	538,614.72	497,366.06	4,339,871.79
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	2,909.16	51,877.01	370,563.32	3,454,024.36	81,367.21	295,355.70	42,526.37	538,614.72	497,366.06	4,339,871.79
Expenses	(16,050.00)	34,136.00	181,425.74	1,285,124.87	-	324,665.24	-	-	165,375.74	1,643,926.11
Transfers	(25,000.00)	(55,146.06)	24,747.00	(6,022.22)	253.00	(7,878.42)	69,046.70	-	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(310,916.37)	915,431.46	(439,177.71)	946,162.02	-	-	(750,094.08)	1,861,593.48
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,040.84)	(37,405.05)	(97,031.79)	3,078,308.73	(357,557.50)	908,974.06	42,526.37	607,661.42	(418,103.76)	4,557,539.16
Net Assets beginning of period	271,824.21	303,188.42	39,431,723.24	36,256,382.72	6,858,187.42	5,591,655.86	22,765,006.79	22,199,871.74	69,326,741.66	64,351,098.74
Net Assets at end of period	265,783.37	265,783.37	39,334,691.45	39,334,691.45	6,500,629.92	6,500,629.92	22,807,533.16	22,807,533.16	68,908,637.90	68,908,637.90

Notes
 Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.
 Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endw Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20				
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11
Total Funds	\$ 64,351,098.74	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ (11,032,492.99)	\$ 18,046,193.69	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 5,756,990.46

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions				
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions				
Non-Endw Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	366,084.74	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)				
Total Funds	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: August 04, 2023

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through July, 2023 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2023 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Robbery</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Simple Assault</i>	1	3	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	11
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
<i>Vandalism</i>	8	7	9	6	8	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	46
<i>Burglary</i>	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	8	3	6	6	7	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	40
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	3	0	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	9
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	1	0	6	5	1	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	21
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in July:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (0717614 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 07/05/2023 while patrolling officer observed two individuals loitering outside of a gated area, near the 200 block of W Evergreen and the 700 block of Howard. Officer approached a female (non-student), and noticed she was searching the ground for unknown items. The officer asked the woman who the other person was, and she stated it was her friend who was resting on the ground. Upon further investigation, the female did not have any active warrants or wants however, she was in possession of a glass smoking pipe with burnt marks. The female was issued a misdemeanor citation and released at the scene.

2) SAC (071639 – Felony Warrant) On 07/10/2023 officers were dispatched to McAllister Fine Arts for a male individual sleeping by the air conditioning units. When officers arrived, they located the male (non-student) and after further investigation it was determined the male had an active warrant out of Nueces County for possession of controlled substance. He was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center and booked for the active warrant.

3) SAC (071654- Possession of Controlled Substance / Misdemeanor Warrant) On 07/13/2023 officer was patrolling when they observed an individual walking west on W. Evergreen from Howard Street with a large duffle bag on his back and carrying a bicycle rim. The officer stopped and spoke to the male (non-student) who told the officer he got the rim next to "the old PD" near the intersection of W. Park and N. Main Avenue. The male also informed the officer he had a warrant for his arrest and upon asking dispatch to run a check on him for any wants or warrants, it was confirmed the male had an active warrant out of Bexar County. The male was also found to be in possession of a used syringe with a liquid substance inside. The male was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Adult Detention Center for the active warrant and was issued a notice of intent for possession of a controlled substance.

4) SPC (071678 – Felony Warrant) On 07/17/2023, Officers were informed of a male student who had an active student out of Uvalde. Officers were able to locate the student prior to him entering class and escorted him back to the campus police office for processing. The student was then transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was book for the active warrant.

5) SAC (071671 – Emergency Detention) On 07/15/2023 Officer was dispatched to lot #4 due to a male individual who activated an emergency call box. The officer met with a white male who seemed homeless and was requesting if he could have some water. The officer offered the male individual resources, but he refused any assistance and departed the area. A short time later the officer ran into the male (non-student) again in parking lot 6 and observed the male exhibiting signs of someone who was suffering from mental health issues. Upon further investigation, it was determined the male needed mental health assistance and was taken to Methodist Hospital Specialty and Transplant for further evaluation.

6) SPC (071687 – Emergency Detention) On 07/18/2023 at approximately 0500 hours while on patrol officer was dispatched for a male individual activating an emergency phone in parking lot number #20. The male (non-student) stated that he was hearing voices in his head and was feeling a pain in his chest. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) was also dispatched however, the male then stated he was not feeling any pain in his chest and EMS was canceled. The male stated he ³²³

was hearing voices and he wanted to die to stop himself from hearing the voices. Due to the information provided, the male was transported to University Hospital for further evaluation.

7) OFF (071717 – Texas Transportation Codes 545.152 Fail to Yield the Right of Way - Turning Left, 601.191 Operating of Motor Vehicle in Violation of Motor Vehicle Liability Requirement, and 521.021 License Required) On 07/23/2023 while on patrol, officer conducted a traffic stop at the 3100 block N. St. Mary's and Interstate 281, on a black Dodge Charger who entered the intersection and failed to yield the right of way, while turning left. The officer asked the male for a driver license and the male (non-student) stated he was never issued a driver license however provided the officer with an identification card. The officer asked for vehicle insurance and the male stated he did not have any. After further investigation, it was determined the male had an active warrant out of Benton County, Arkansas, however, the warrant was non-extraditable. The male was issued 3 moving traffic violations, the vehicle was impounded and the male was released on the scene.

8) SAC (071722 – Public Intoxication) On 07/24/2023 while patrolling officers were dispatched to assist the Sgt. with a homeless person in the bathroom of the Chance building. When officers arrived, they found the Sgt. on the ground with a male (non-student) attempting to detain him. Officers were able to detain the male, and upon further investigation it was determined the male was intoxicated due to his slurred speech, and his movements being slow, and a witness stated the male was banging on a bathroom stall in the women's restroom. The male was arrested and transported to the San Antonio Magistrate Office where he was booked for public intoxication.

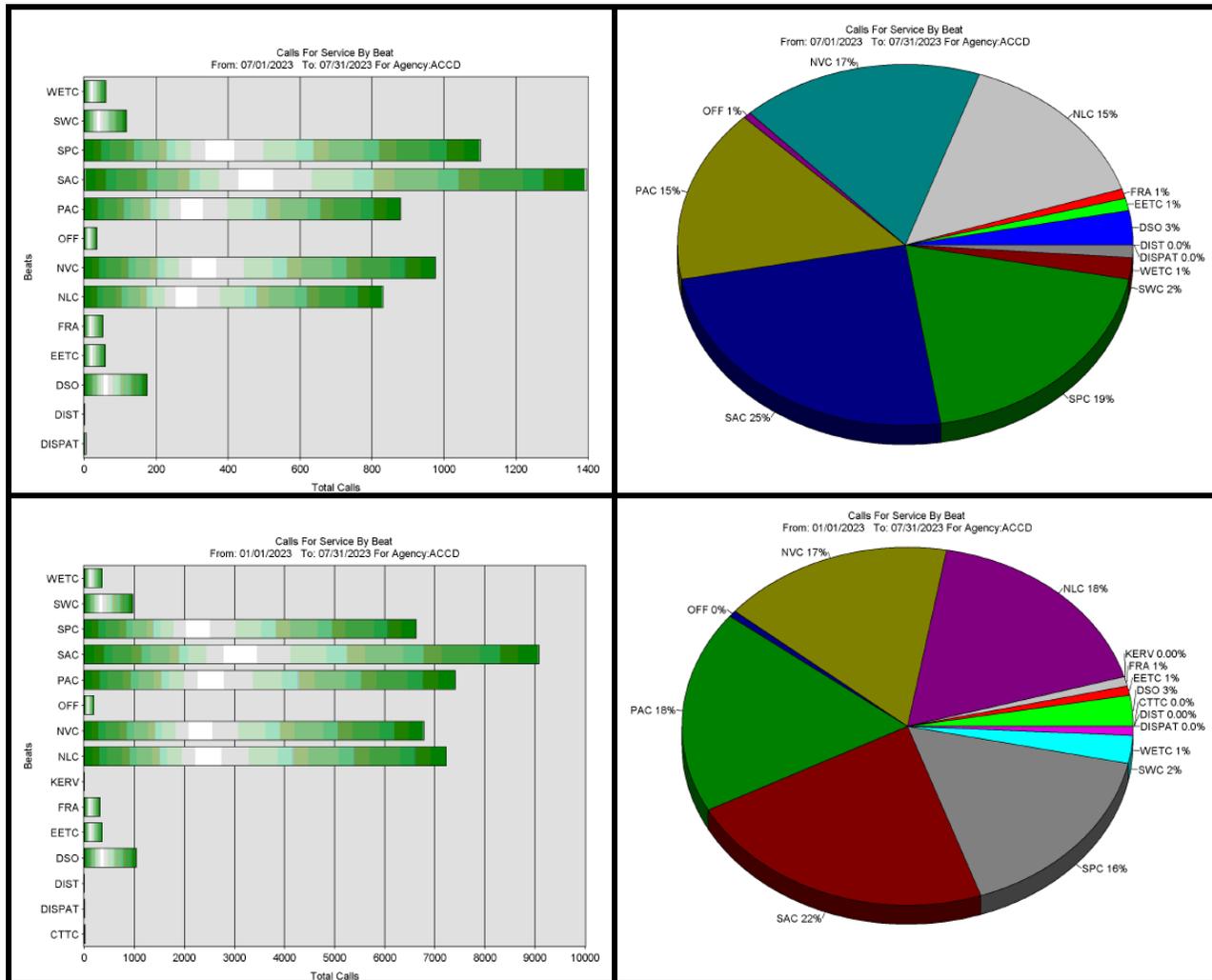
9) OFF (071753 – Disorderly Conduct / Public Intoxication) On 07/30/2023 officer observed to males engaged in a verbal disturbance near the intersection of the 2100 block of McCullough and the 300 block of East Ashby St. Upon further investigation it was determined one male threatened another male and a physical altercation ensued. Both males (non-students) were issued disorderly conduct citations and one male was arrested and transported to the San Antonio Magistrate Office where he was booked for public intoxication.

10) NLC (071762 – Disturbance) On 07/31/2023 officers were dispatched to Brazos Student Union Welcome Center for a male student who made a threat toward a professor. Upon speaking with the student success director and the front desk employee, it was determined the male student was upset with a student and his professor and began to curse loudly. The male stated someone in his class threatened him and he stated he would fight back and if he lost he would shoot them. Campus administration is currently working on administrative sanctions.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	38	40	↑	5%
Burglary Vehicle	10	9	↓	10%
Burglary	3	3	↔	33%
Robbery	0	0	↔	0%
Motor Vehicle Theft	5	1	↓	80%
Drug Law Arrests	28	21	↓	25%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	2024	626	↓	69%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through June 30, 2023.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 15, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

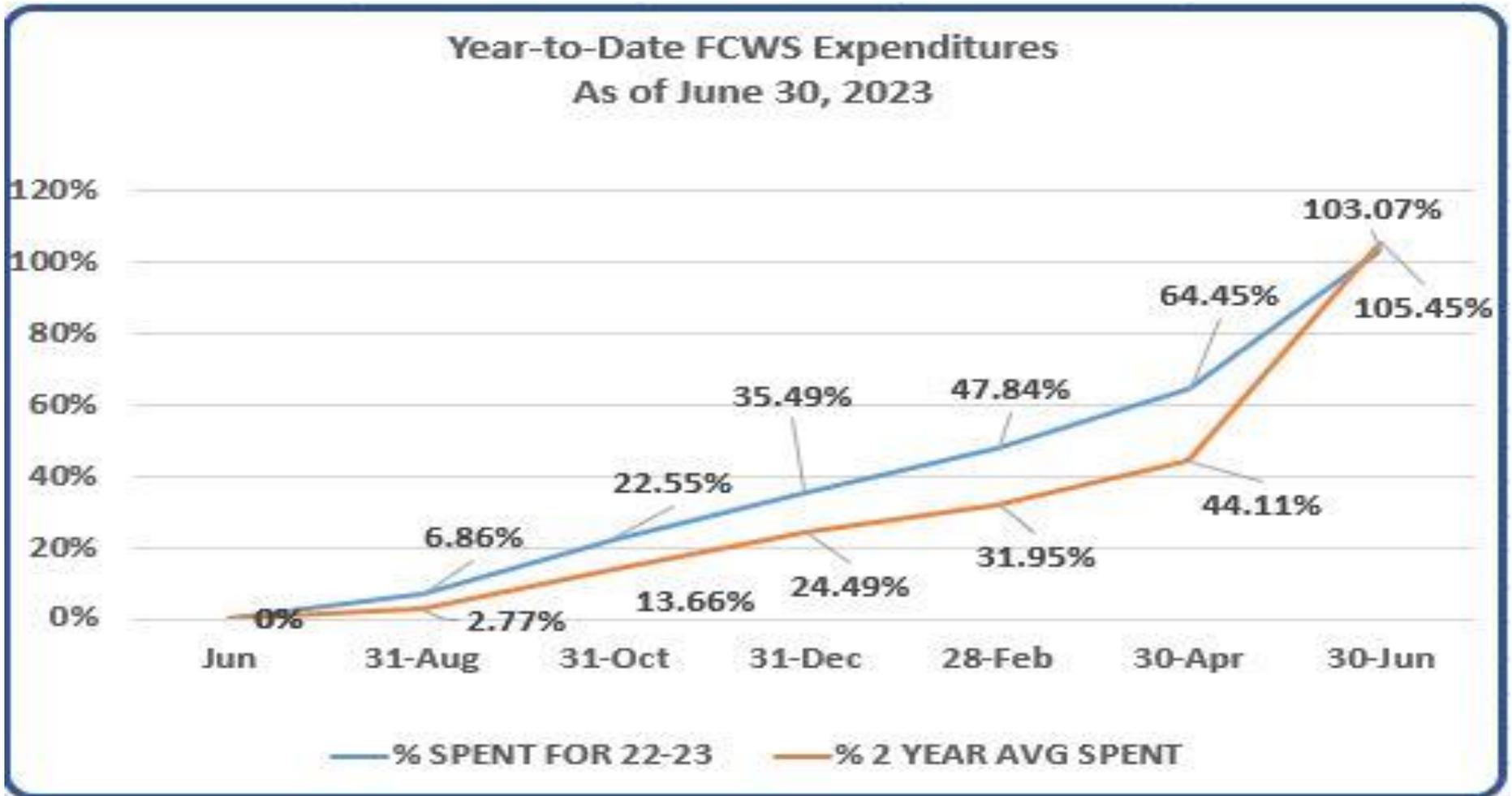
Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of June 30th	\$ Spent as of June 30th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,610,610.00	105.45%	\$ 3,807,564.42	225
2022-2023	\$ 3,708,371.00	103.07%	\$ 3,822,128.33	333

Note: This graph compares 22-23 with the average of the two prior years (20-21 and 21-22) and includes funds transferred to FSEOG.

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of July 1, 2023, through July 31, 2023.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending July 31, 2023, there are a total of 23 contracts that total \$964,254.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 5,690 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education
Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: September 1, 2022 – July 31, 2023

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	321	335	5,690
	Total	321	335	5,690

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	11	10	2	23
	Total	11	10	2	23

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2023 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 June 01, 2023-June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
Multi Year Grants										
1	219180	District	Texas Workforce Commission thru Restore Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium". Year 1 of 4.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community-based organizations, institutes of Higher Education, Public or provide non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00
	1		Total Dist.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00
	1			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	11	\$ 615,217	\$ 235,272	\$ 5,432,244	20,760	23.50
2	San Antonio College	13	\$ 257,048	\$ 190,406	\$ 3,993,678	26,629	33.00
3	St. Philip's College	10	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,246,075	37,767	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	12	\$ -	\$ 435,567	\$ 7,637,940	3,187	24.00
5	Northwest Vista College	6	\$ -	\$ 185,724	\$ 2,130,669	4,509	12.62
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ 9,969	\$ 8,025	\$ 446,534	8,625	3
GRAND TOTAL		56	\$ 882,234	\$ 1,484,415	\$ 30,887,140	101,477	130.12

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219139	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "WETC Laboratory Equipment Proposal"</u> .	Grant will purchase state of the art equipment for two labs at Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) that support the Nanotechnology and Water Resource Science programs offered by Northwest Vista College.	10/17/2022	\$0	\$0	\$94,000	0	0.00
2	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant"</u> .	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
3	219177	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Skills for Small Business"</u> .	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private business in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$68,250	50	0.00
4	219366	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.	10/30/2022	\$504,512	\$158,438	\$852,475	25	4.00
5	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States"</u> .	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$563,257.</i>	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,698,052	10,616	6.0
6	219881	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"</u> .	The planned project will deploy culturally-responsive messaging across all the colleges designed to reduce mental health stigma. Training at the colleges will increase the skills and confidence of faculty, staff and students in having conversations about and offering support for others having mental health issues.	2/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	7,750	0.00
	6		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$504,512	\$158,438	\$4,012,777	18,441	10.00
1	211181	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Education Stabilization Fund Program Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER II) Fund"</u> .	Grantee shall carry out programs that lead to increases in nursing graduates and licensure. Funds will be used on faculty salaries to resolve nursing faculty shortage.	1/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$96,711.80	431	2.00
	1		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$96,711.80	431	2.00
1	212100	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) II Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (NSRP) Grant"</u> .	Objectives of this grant are to Enhance Nursing Faculty and Innovation in recruitment and retention of initial licensure students.	3/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$46,422	26	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program"</u> .	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$34,484.</i>	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$107,212	160	0.0
	2		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$153,634	186.00	0.00
1	213106	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Coordinating Board (THECB) thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "AN OER Writing Handbook for College Composition"</u> .	The subaward is part of the UTSA OER grant from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to develop an OER writing handbook for English composition courses. Dr. Melissa Elston will collaborate with UTSA to produce specific sections of the handbook. Dr. Elston will collect data and organize student focus groups and participate in same.	7/8/2022	\$0	\$0	\$3,849	10	1.00
2	213111	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Governor's Summer Merit Program"</u> .	Purpose of the Governor's Summer Merit Program is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools.	1/17/2023	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	1.00
	2		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$87,775	130	2.00
1	215017	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans (JET) Grant"</u> .	The JET grant will allow for the purchase of equipment necessary to establish a network administration lab. The newly established lab will double the capacity of NLC campus lab facilities from one to two labs allowing for increased student enrollment and hands on learning.	8/25/2022	\$9,969	\$0	\$189,401	75	0.00
2	215018	Northeast Lakeview College	San Antonio Council on Alcohol and drug Awareness (SACADA), <u>Project Title: "Zen and Wellness Garden, Phase 1"</u>	To support the construction of a Zen and Wellness Garden on the NLC campus that will engage with nature and allow for mindfulness activities and host a series of community mental health workshops.	10/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$24,000	6,000	0.00
3	215019	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Student Success Acceleration Program Implementation Grant"</u> .	NLC seeks to mitigate enrollment barriers, promoting the retention and graduation of part-time students. CONNECT's monthly phone outreach, supplemented by emails/mailings, provides information on NLC resources and connects students with wraparound services to address social, emotional and educational barriers.	11/10/2022	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	1,950	0.00
	3		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$9,969	\$0	\$393,401	8,025	0.00
	13		Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$514,481	\$158,438	\$4,744,298	26,782	12.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line"</u> . Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$117,723.</i>	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$382,632	250	0.00
3	219124	District	U.S. Department of Labor Employment and Training Administration, <u>Project Title: "H-1B Apprenticeships: Closing the Skills Gap Grant Program"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	The Healthcare apprenticeship partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	\$110,705	\$59,645	\$246,011	800	2.50
4	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,189	\$232,050	850	3.00
5	219180	District	Texas Workforce Commission thru Restore Education, <u>Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community-based organizations, institutes of Higher Education, Public or provide non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$553,824	419	8.00
	5		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$110,705	\$76,834	\$1,419,467	2,319	13.50
1	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin, <u>Project Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6"</u> . Year 7 of 7.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	3/24/2023	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	300	1.00
2	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
3	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC's) Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
5	211158	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency thru University of West Florida, Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research".</u> Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00
6	211169	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program".</u> Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
7	211173	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program".</u> Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
8	211174	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
9	211176	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo".</u> Year 1 of 5.	The Apoyo project will help reverse the trend low graduation rates by significantly increasing our SAC's capacity to provide the guidance, engagement, and academic support Hispanic and Low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	9/29/2022	\$0	\$0	\$424,545	15,000	4.00
10	211177	San Antonio College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM".</u> Year 1 of 3.	Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$22,413	\$79,703	12	2.00
11	211179	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Project Title: "Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending-Construction".</u> Year 1 of 3.	The grant will help support equipment and materials for San Antonio College's Nursing Program.	11/7/2022	\$0	\$0	\$1,050,000	450	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
12	211180	San Antonio College	National Security Agency, <u>Project Title:</u> "2022 GenCyber-San Antonio College". Year 1 of 2.	A cohort of 40 7th, 8th and 9th grade students will attend a hybrid week-long GenCyber Student summer 2023 camp to be held at San Antonio College to introduce them to GenCyber, Cybersecurity concepts, computer security skills and available certificate/degree programs including SAC's own Information Technology and Security Academy dual-credit program.	8/23/2022	\$0	\$10,278	\$77,457	40	1.00
13	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "COSA TV Educational Access Channel". Year 1 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objective is to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly regarding the ongoing operation of the Educational Access Channel.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
	13		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$190,406	\$3,896,967	26,629	33.00
1	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments". Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212090	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title:</u> "Nursing & Allied Health Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19". Year 2 of 2.	The funds received from the grant would be necessary for additional learning and testing resources and professional development to mitigate impediments due to COVID-19.	11/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$17,513	14	0.00
3	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title:</u> "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)". Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
4	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title:</u> "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
5	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	212628	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)".</u> Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
7	212634	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance".</u> Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
8	212639	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
8			Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,092,442	37,581	34.00
1	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project".</u> Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
2	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Grant is designed to establish college wide best practices by increasing student support with the creation of a one-stop Center for career and experiential learning; Growing partnerships by strengthening industry and employer relations to increase student internship and service learning opportunities; and Enrich Learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,479	500	5.00
3	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
4	213100	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
5	213101	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, <u>Project Title: "Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning".</u> Year 5 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$122,026.</i>	7/29/2021	\$0	\$11,750	\$122,026	0	1.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset ISD".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	1.00
7	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021".</u> Year 2 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$13,201	\$248,345	20	2.00
8	213107	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Washington Headquarters Services Acquisition Directorate, <u>Project Title: "Military City USA Consortium".</u> Year 1 of 3.	Goal of this project is to promote and support the completion of technical training and certificate programs that strengthen the DOD and Defense industrial Base science technology and manufacturing workforce. Develop, support and increase the transition of students especially those from underserved and underrepresented populations to include veterans and their spouses, from two-year institutions and/or Community College STEM degrees at four-year institutions.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$306,640	\$5,000,000	1,200	3.00
9	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising; information on Financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program and enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$20,832	\$297,601	60	2.00
10	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound 2022".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on Financial aid programs and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from High School completing a rigorous secondary school program, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$24,220	\$366,076	77	2.00
	10		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$435,567	\$7,550,165	3,057	22.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education thru The University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Latino TALC will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession. Project will address the teaching profession in public schools by addressing the need to increase the number of Hispanic and other teachers of color within the critical teaching areas of bilingual education, English as a Second language, Mathematics and Science.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$224,812	25	2.04
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$151,629	\$995,710	190	1.30
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation through St. Mary's University, <u>Project Title: "HSI Implementation and Evaluation Project: FUERTE: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments"</u> . Year 2 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project it will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. This will be accomplished through initiatives that include aligning courses and curriculum between institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff; providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$30,919	\$95,305	50	0.75
6	214058	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: growing Interest at Hispanic-Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	Goal of this project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline.	11/19/2022	\$0	\$3,176	\$15,038	44	3.00
6			Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$185,724	\$2,130,669	4,509	12.62

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "#Eco-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science Literacy & Counter-Storytelling". Year 1 of 4.	This project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) through a city wide collaboration of three HSIs. To increase UP skills, investment, and motivation in FAS for individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	6/22/2022	\$0	\$32,100	\$53,133	600	3.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$8,025	\$53,133	600	3.00
	43			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$367,753	\$1,325,977	\$26,142,842	74,695	118.12
	56			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$882,234	\$1,484,415	\$30,887,140	101,477	130.12

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 June 01, 2023-June 30, 2023

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs	
1	249039	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title:</u> "Education Stabilization Fund Program Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER II) Fund".	Purpose of this contract is for the performing agency to work as the lead expert for the Micro-Credentials Learning Networks (MLN) project, leveraging institutional expertise to develop curriculum for the MLN project and guide other participating institutions in the creation of strategic implementation plans for certificate suites with micro-credential paths	6/19/2023	\$0	\$0	\$425,000	0	0.00	
	1		Total Dist.-MTD Restricted Grants			\$0	\$0	\$425,000	0	0.00	
1	242014	St. Philip's College	San Antonio Area Foundation, <u>Project Title:</u> "SPC Nurse Aide for Health Care Level 1 Certification for High School Students". Year 2 of 2.	Project will improve the program persistence from the starting semester to final semester; Increase the number of level 1 certificates in Nurse Aide (CNA) awarded; Increase graduates earning CNA certification and Increase post high school graduation employment rate.	12/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	30	0.0	
	1		Total SPC MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$50,000	30	0.00	
	2		GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS				\$0	\$0	\$475,000	30	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023,

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	6	\$1,439,111	651
2	San Antonio College	6	343,115	3,410
3	St. Philip's College	2	90,000	330
4	Palo Alto College	3	80,000	100
5	Northwest Vista College	1	120,000	1,000
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	19	\$2,078,226	5,541

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		2	4	6
2	San Antonio College		5	1	6
3	St. Philip's College		2		2
4	Palo Alto College		3		3
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	1	12	6	19

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

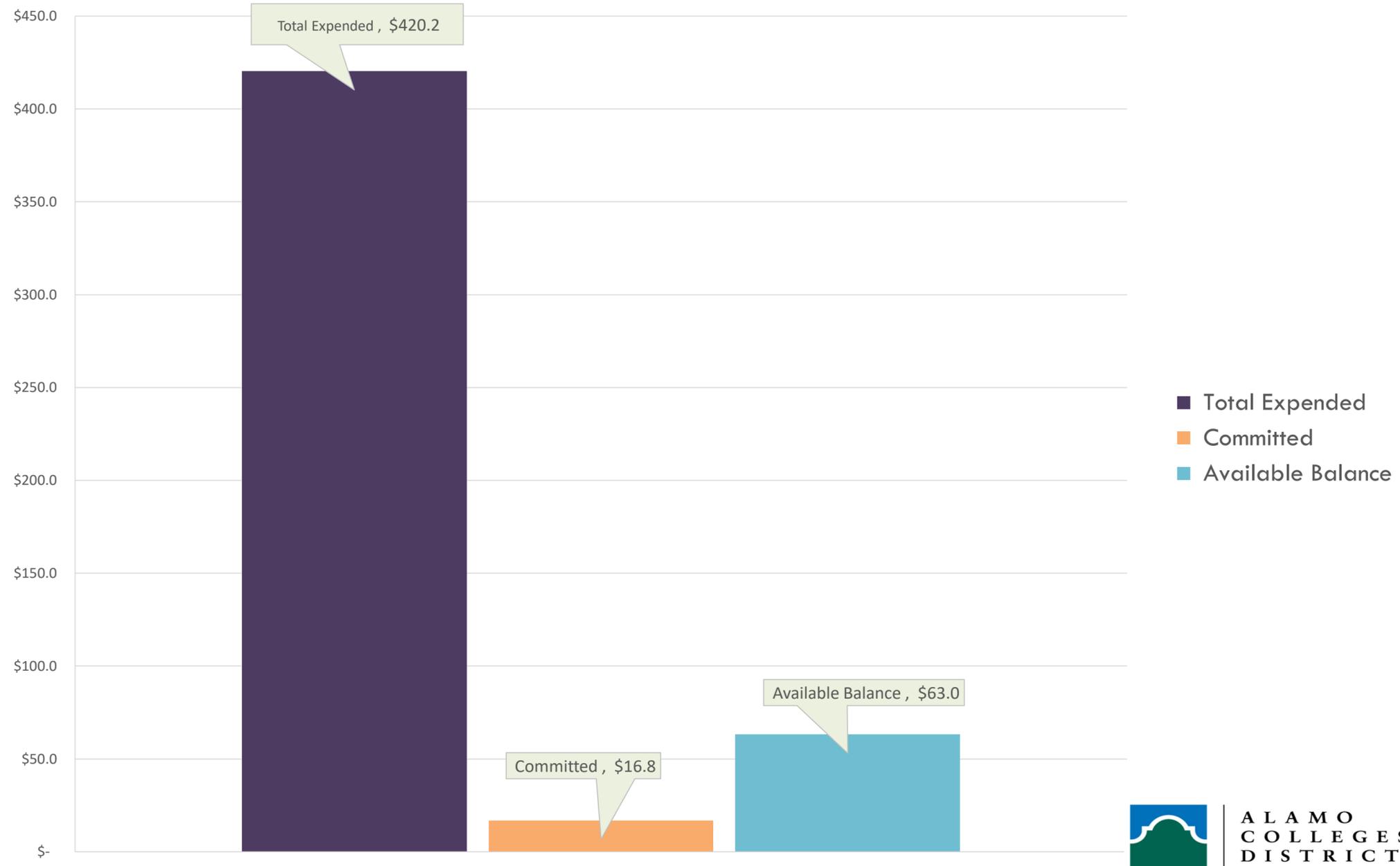
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



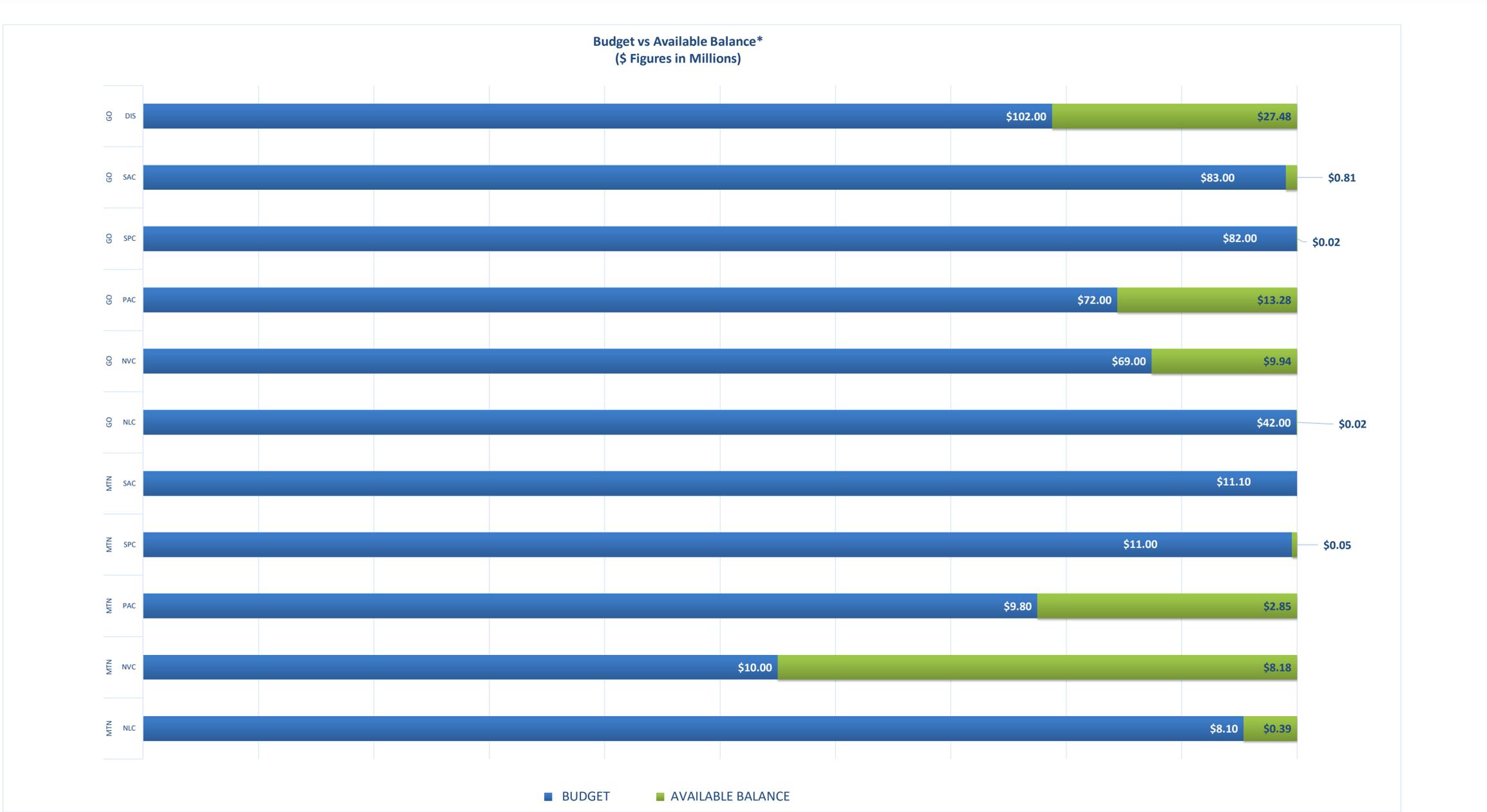
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

BUDGET VS ACTUAL - OVERVIEW (GO & MTN) (\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary

As of June 30, 2023



*Available balance reduced by actual amount expended as well as committed to spend.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of June 30, 2023

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 10,276,245	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 69,854,939	\$ 4,663,905	\$ 27,481,156
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 9,547,149	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 77,931,803	\$ 4,258,801	\$ 809,396
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 862,032	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,613,784	\$ 368,377	\$ 17,839
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 4,857,733	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 56,163,386	\$ 2,556,748	\$ 13,279,866
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 285	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,903,060	\$ 1,154,878	\$ 9,942,062
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 2,134,443	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,925,708	\$ 1,058,365	\$ 15,927
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 27,677,888	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 384,392,680	\$ 14,061,073	\$ 51,546,247
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 10,382	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 23,411	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ 4,355,770	\$ -	\$ 4,355,770	\$ 2,599,229	\$ 2,845,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 3,247,827	\$ 4,351,545	\$ 7,599,373	\$ 107,556	\$ 393,071
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 7,613,980	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 35,802,840	\$ 2,730,197	\$ 11,466,963
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 35,291,868	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 420,195,520	\$ 16,791,270	\$ 63,013,210

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of June 30, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	358,777	3,986,325	19,577,770	22,695,735	404,142	(99,877)
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	277,645	5,187,938	12,894,616	18,082,554	2,345,457	2,571,989
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	2,850	2,543,947	2,546,797	509,006	19,944,197
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(4,650)	11,904	7,254	37,338	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 636,422	\$ 9,172,463	\$ 42,983,645	\$ 51,287,748	\$ 3,295,943	\$ 22,416,309
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	4,303	936,492	7,681,009	8,617,501	784,367	2,198,132
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	570,000	1,130,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	167,290	4,996,225	5,163,515	9,062	927,422
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 4,303	\$ 1,103,782	\$ 17,463,409	\$ 18,567,191	\$ 1,367,962	\$ 5,064,847
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 640,725	\$ 10,276,245	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 69,854,939	\$ 4,663,905	\$ 27,481,156
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,679,527	-	(293,619)	18,847,730	18,554,111	94,261	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	3,248	181,066	15,752,543	15,933,609	8,513	293,562
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	55,413	7,535,496	8,821,179	16,356,675	3,493,239	150,087
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	147,328	9,543,645	9,690,973	86,495	20,963
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	(41,148)	2,512,802	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	43,816	2,018,026	12,855,343	14,873,370	460,326	280,174
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 102,476	\$ 9,547,149	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 77,931,803	\$ 4,258,801	\$ 809,396
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	14,393	13,676,053	13,690,446	45,611	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,618,830	\$ -	\$ 14,393	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 59,232	\$ 19,985
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	-	847,640	22,226,531	23,074,170	309,145	(2,144)
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,381,170	\$ -	\$ 847,640	\$ 22,226,531	\$ 23,074,170	\$ 309,145	\$ (2,144)
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ -	\$ 862,032	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 81,613,784	\$ 368,377	\$ 17,840

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of June 30, 2023

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	(1,590,725)	5,006,224	41,002,172	46,008,396	2,142,985	8,714,417
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	8,207	37,177	45,384	72,280	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	558	7,158	1,433,692	1,440,850	308,225	2,972,566
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	-	(163,857)	3,714,371	3,550,514	33,258	711,125
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ (1,590,167)	\$ 4,857,733	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 56,163,386	\$ 2,556,748	\$ 13,279,866
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	229,392	54,286
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	25,117	15,673,808	15,698,925	59,277	2,115,001
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	120,000	1,490,570	1,610,570	135,688	2,925,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	1,383	(144,832)	28,547,499	28,402,668	650,163	4,847,170
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 1,383	\$ 285	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,903,060	\$ 1,154,878	\$ 9,942,062
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	177,716	2,134,443	38,791,265	40,925,708	1,058,365	15,927
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 177,716	\$ 2,134,443	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 40,925,708	\$ 1,058,365	\$ 15,927
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ (667,867)	\$ 27,677,888	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 384,392,680	\$ 14,061,073	\$ 51,546,248

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of June 30, 2023

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	-	10,382	10,918,462	10,928,844	23,411	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	1,689,078	4,355,770	-	4,355,770	2,599,229	2,845,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	1,689,078	4,355,770	-	4,355,770	2,599,229	2,845,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	45,912	2,605,149	2,739,357	5,344,507	100,353	235,141
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	642,678	207,322	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	45,912	3,247,827	4,351,545	7,599,373	107,556	393,071
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 1,734,990	\$ 7,613,980	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 35,802,840	\$ 2,730,197	\$ 11,466,963
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 1,067,123	\$ 35,291,868	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 420,195,520	\$ 16,791,270	\$ 63,013,211



Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

BACKGROUND

In September 2022, the Board approved the Project List for the \$270 million dollar 2022 Maintenance Tax Notes. In April 2023, the Board approved a pool of qualified Construction Managers at Risk (CMARs): Thos. S. Byrne Inc, Flintco LLC, Gilbane Building Company, Guido Construction Company, Marksmen General Contractors LLC, Noble Texas Builders LLC, Satterfield & Pontikes Construction Inc, Structure Tone Southwest, Turner Construction Company, and J.T. Vaughn Construction LLC; and delegated to Administration the authority (i) to solicit a series of specific project proposals (including pricing) from among projects approved by the Board from sub-groups of the selected CMARs; and (ii) to contract with the best-ranked such proposers.

Overall MTN 2022 Projects by the Numbers - As of August 2023

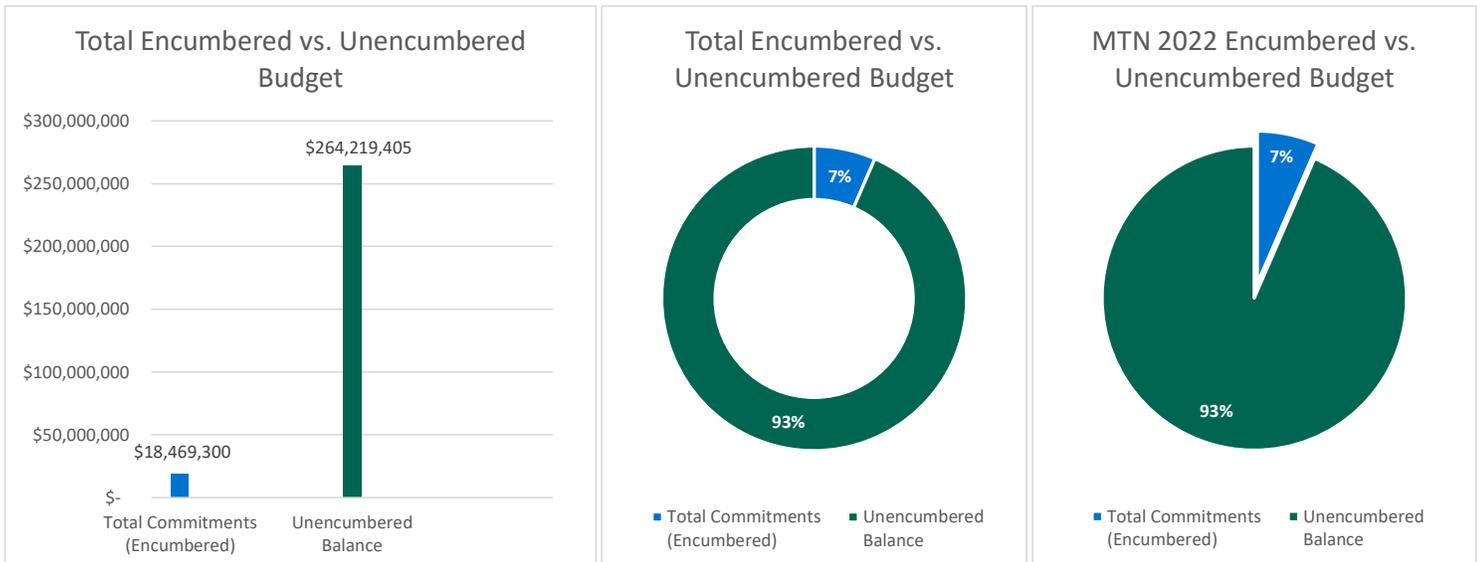
Project Status		NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Total
Design	Projects not yet in Design	-	-	-	2	1	-	3
	Projects in Various Design Phases	3	2	4	12	5	2	28
	Projects with Completed Design (or N/A)	1	3	4	2	6	-	16
Construction Procurement	Projects not yet Procured for Construction	-	1	4	5	2	1	13
	Projects in Various Stages of Procurement	3	4	4	11	6	-	28
	Projects with Construction Services Procured	1	-	-	-	4	1	6
Construction	Projects with Construction not yet started	3	5	8	14	12	2	44
	Projects with Construction Underway	1	-	-	2	-	-	3
	Completed Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								47

ETC = Educational & Training Center

Overall MTN 2022 Project Schedule Milestones Completion % - As of August 2023

Project Schedule Milestones	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Funding secured	100%	100%	91%	100%	92%	100%	96%
Professional Services Procurement	100%	100%	100%	88%	92%	100%	94%
Design	40%	68%	58%	32%	62%	16%	48%
Construction Services Procurement	31%	36%	23%	16%	37%	50%	28%
Construction	10%	0%	0%	3%	0%	0%	2%
Warranty Phase	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Average of Completion % of Milestones	47%	51%	45%	40%	49%	44%	

Overall MTN 2022 Budget - As of August 2023





Alamo Colleges District
Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) 2022 Program
Executive Summary

Overall MTN 2022 Program Funding - As of August 2023

	Total Budget*	Total Commitments (Encumbered)	Unencumbered Balance
MTN22**	\$ 270,000,000	\$ 17,557,972	\$ 252,442,028
Prev. Maintenance 2021	\$ 3,141,000	\$ -	\$ 3,141,000
Prev. Maintenance 2022	\$ 6,054,072	\$ -	\$ 6,054,072
Prev. Maintenance 2023	\$ 2,649,053	\$ 66,748	\$ 2,582,305
Facilities Institutional Budget 2021	\$ 289,260	\$ 289,260	\$ -
Facilities Institutional Budget 2022	\$ 555,320	\$ 555,320	\$ -
Total	\$ 282,688,705	\$ 18,469,300	\$ 264,219,405

Preliminary Budget Numbers as of August 2023, subject to change and unaudited.

*Some MTN 2022 Projects are inclusive of funding sources such as Preventive Maintenance and Facilities Institutional Budget in the cases when the funding applies to the same facility. These combined funding sources will allow for efficiency in design and construction phases.

**MTN22 funding commitment is targeted for 85% by the third quarter of 2025.

Overall MTN 2022 Contractor Awards with estimated Construction Budget - As of August 2023

Awarded Contractor	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC	ETCs	Summary
Flintco	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,354,921	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,354,921
Guido	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,204,683	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,204,683
Noble	\$ -	\$ 5,590,912	\$ 3,889,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,480,379
Turner Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,755,276	\$ 16,649,845	\$ -	\$ 46,405,122
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,590,912	\$ 3,889,467	\$ 49,314,881	\$ 16,649,845	\$ -	\$ 75,445,105

In February 2023, a Request for Qualification Statements (RFQS) was advertised for Construction Management at Risk contracts. Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 298 potential Offerors.

The Construction Manager at Risk firms were selected according to established procedures by the Alamo Colleges District and in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2269.253 as a RFQS two-step process. As part of the two-step process used, the Alamo Colleges District may not request fees or prices in step one. In step two, the Alamo Colleges District may request that five or fewer offerors, selected solely on the basis of qualifications (in step one), provide additional information, including the construction manager-at-risk's proposed fee and prices for fulfilling the general conditions.

In April 2023, the Board approved the pool of 10 construction management at risk firms and delegated the second step processes to Administration as authorized by Texas Government Code, Section 2269.053 and notice of such delegation in the published RFQS.

ETC = Educational & Training Center

MTN 2022 Program Construction Projected Upcoming for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval*	Oct-23	Nov-2023 (No BoT Mtg)	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24
MTN_NLC Package 1: Comprehensive Renovation			X			
MTN_NVC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_PAC Package 2: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SPC/SWC Package 3: Major System (HVAC)			X			
MTN_SAC Package 1: Full Facility Renovation						X
MTN_SAC Package 2: Full Facility Renovation	X					
MTN_SAC Package 3: Full Facility Renovations				X		
MTN_SAC Package 6: Comprehensive Renovations			X			
MTN_SAC Package 7: Major System (HVAC)					X	
MTN_SAC Package 8: Major System (HVAC)				X		
MTN_DW Moisture and Site: NLC					X	

*Dates Subject to change.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (TBD / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

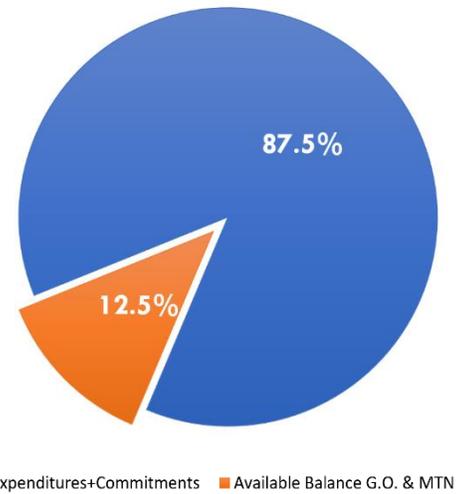
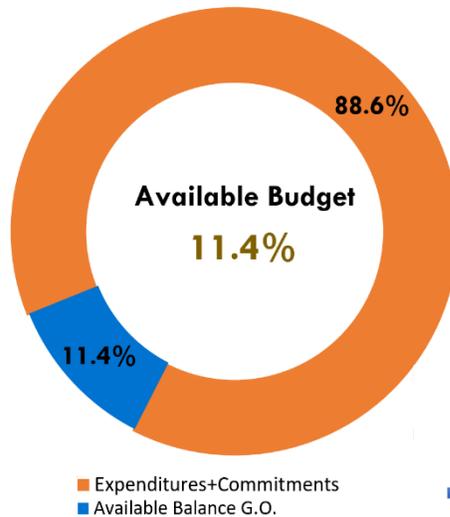
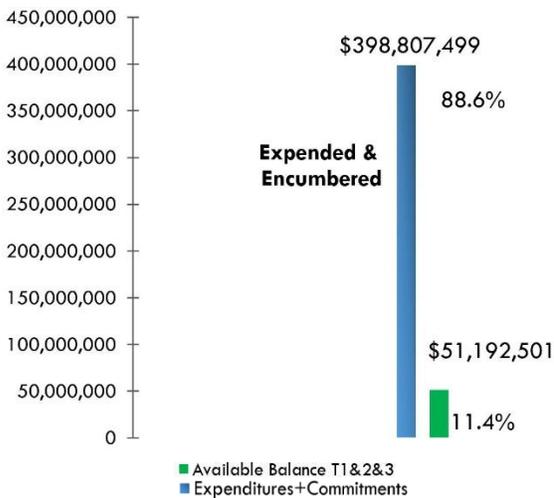
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	2	1	2	19
Projects in Construction		1					1
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1				1
Projects in Various Design Phases		1		1		1	3
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of August 2023

CIP - Available v. Expended (encumbered), G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Issued - By Tranche		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget	%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget	%		
1st Tranche (GO17)	\$ 173,000,000	38.4%						
2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 225,000,000	50.0%						
3rd Tranche (GO22)	\$ 52,000,000	11.6%						
Total GO Bonds	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 400,703,655	89.0%	Expenditures+Commitments	400,703,655	89.0%	Expenditures+Commitments	437,199,560	87.4%
Total Available Balance	\$ 49,296,345	11.0%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 49,296,345	11.0%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 62,800,440	12.6%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$423,383,923	\$62,633,709

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of July 31, 2023, subject to change and unaudited*

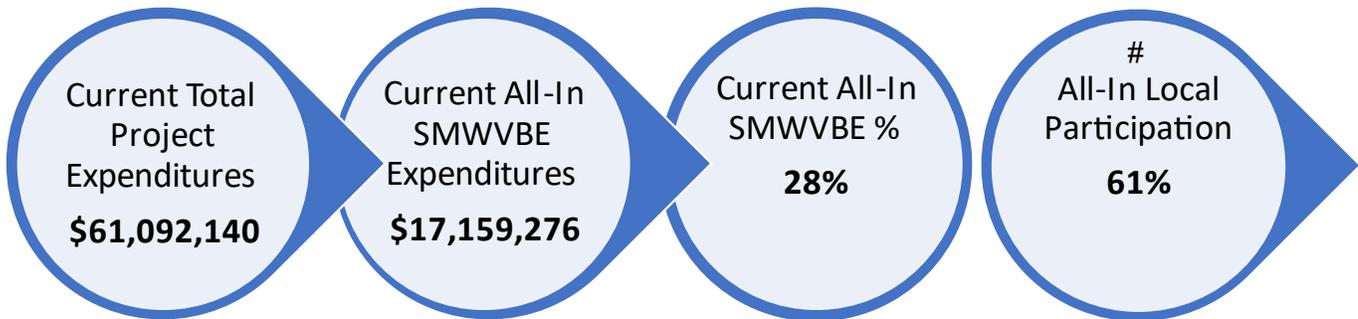


Next CBOC Meeting

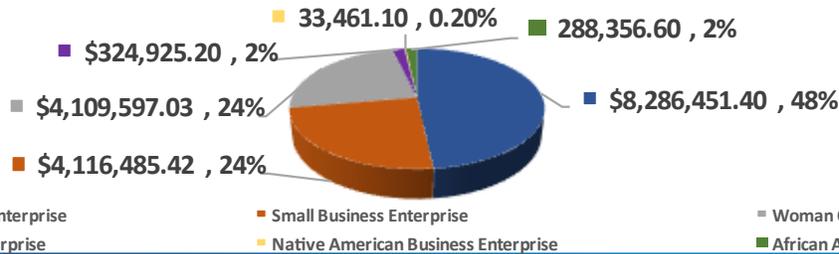
- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is being scheduled for September 2023.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in July 2023)

San Antonio College



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

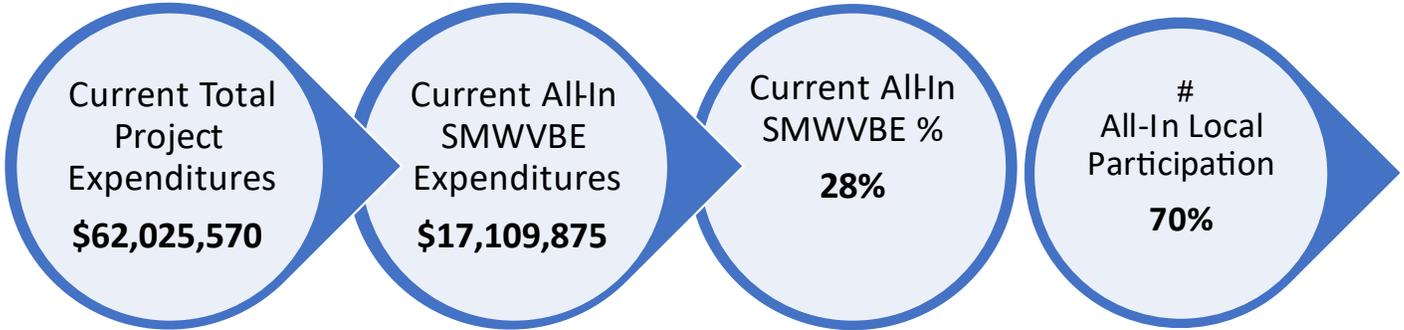


- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise

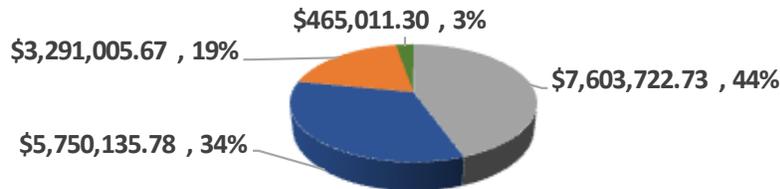




Northwest Vista College



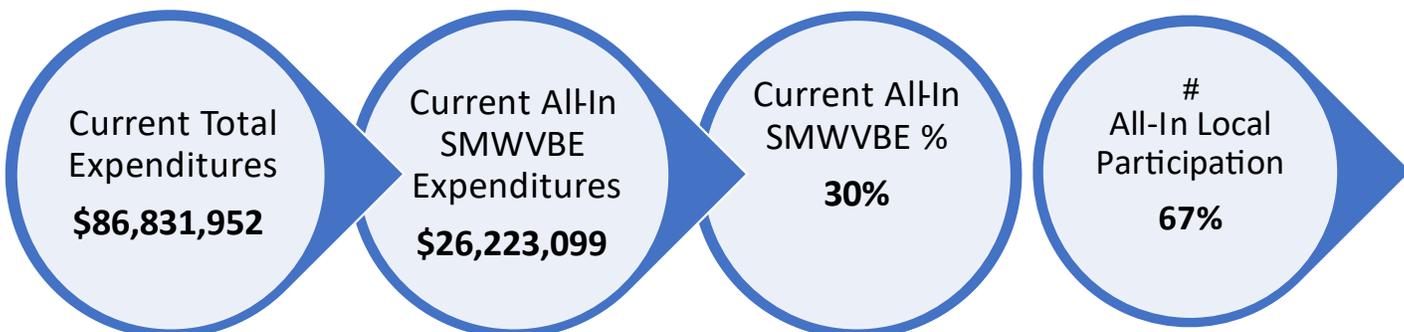
NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



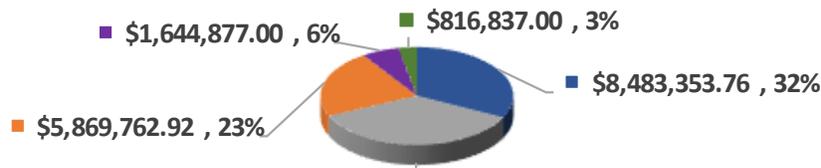
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

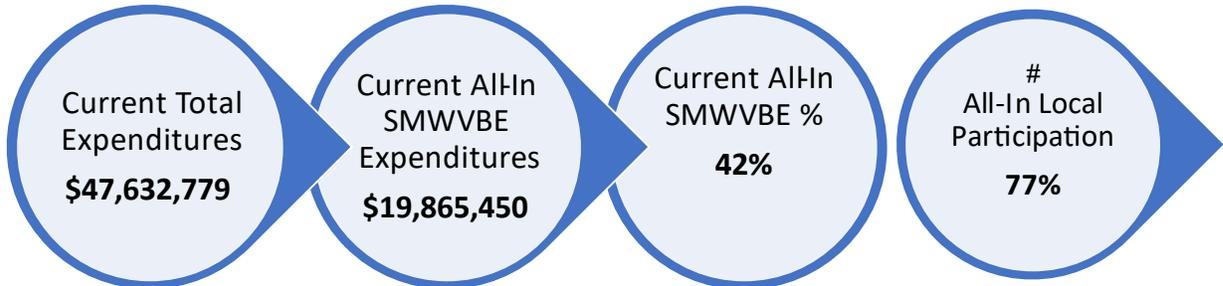


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

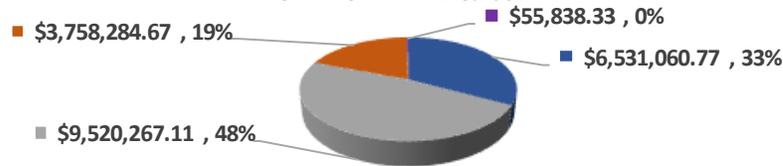




Palo Alto College



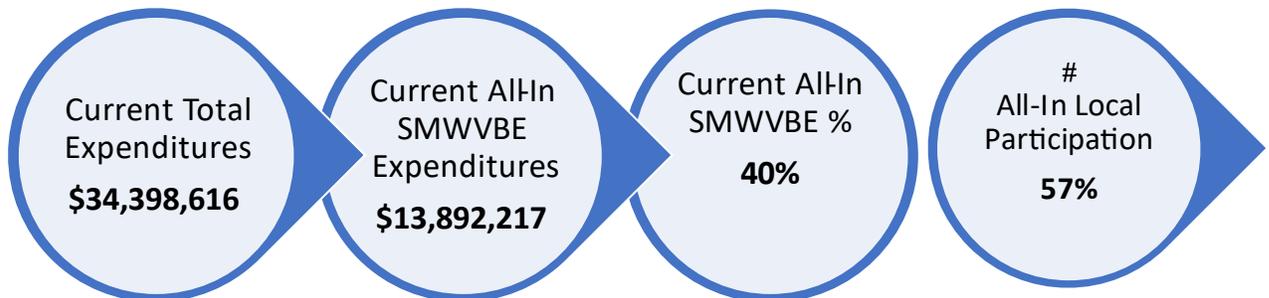
PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



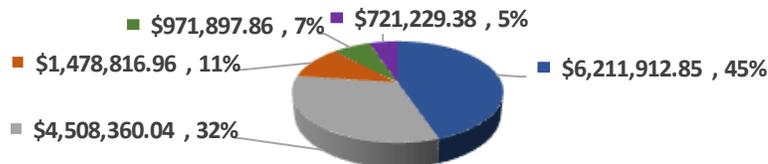
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise



Northeast Lakeview College



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

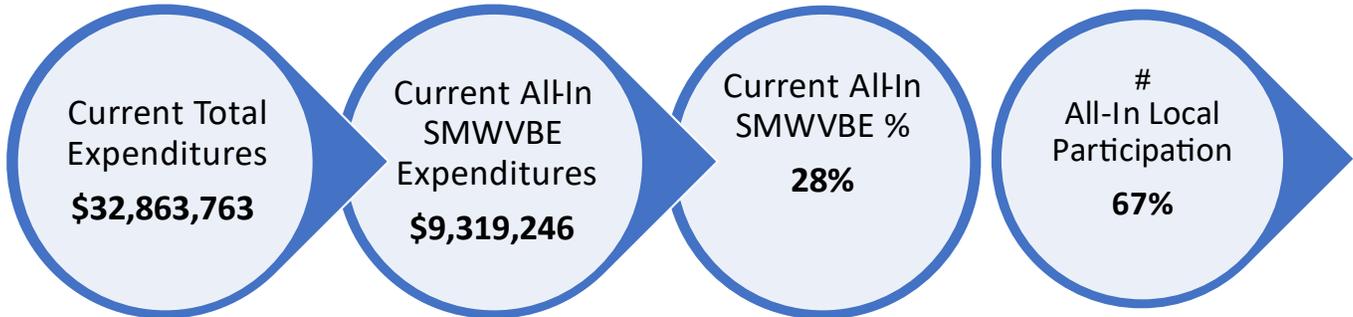


■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

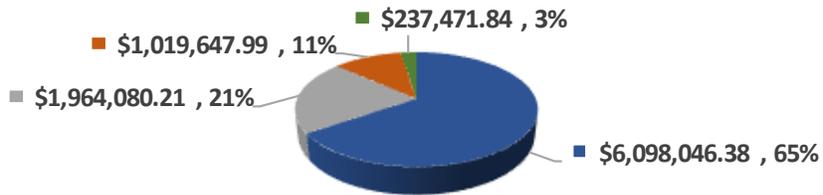




Education and Training Centers



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for June 30, 2023.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

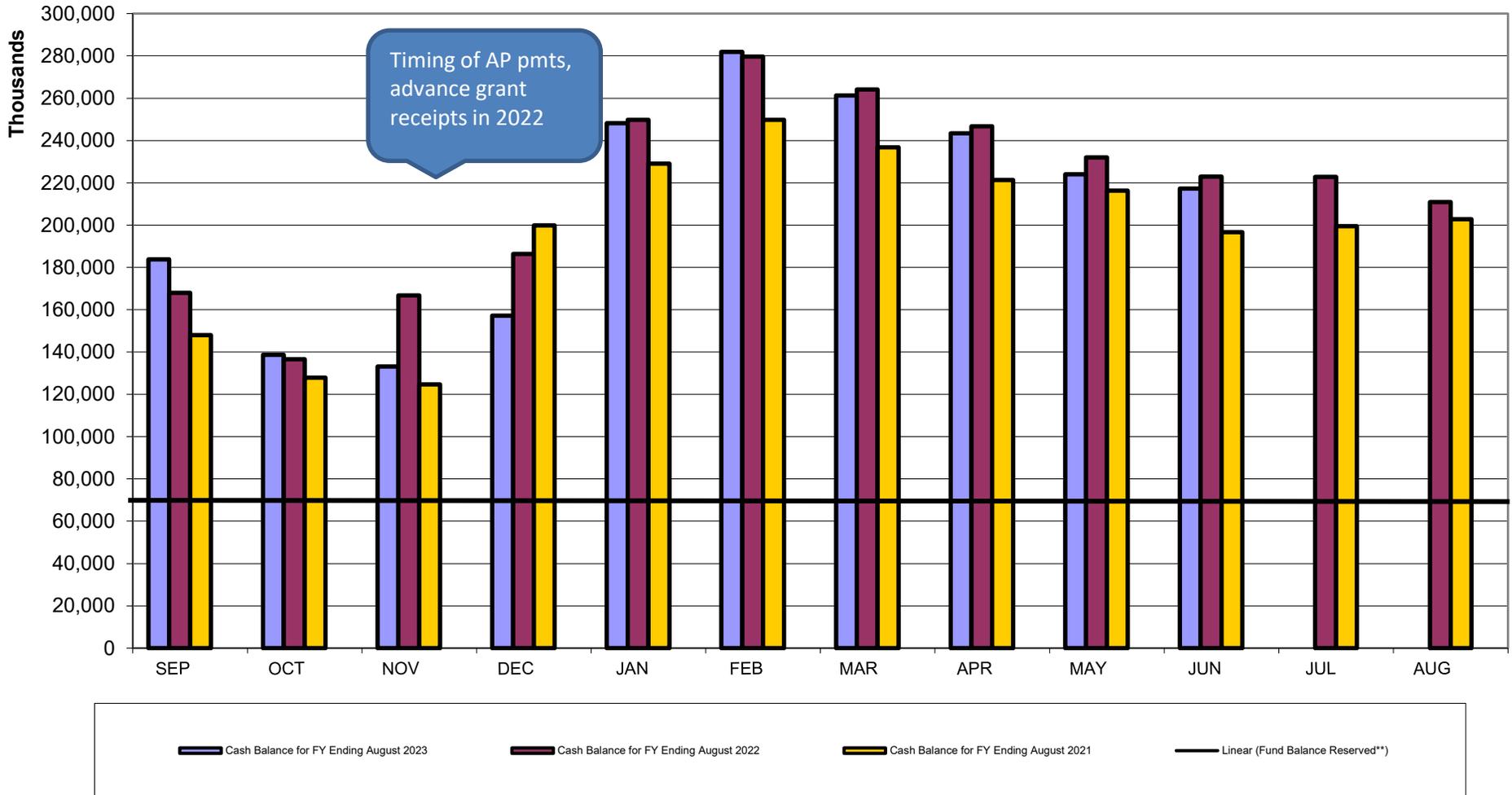
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis**
(For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
Through June 2023



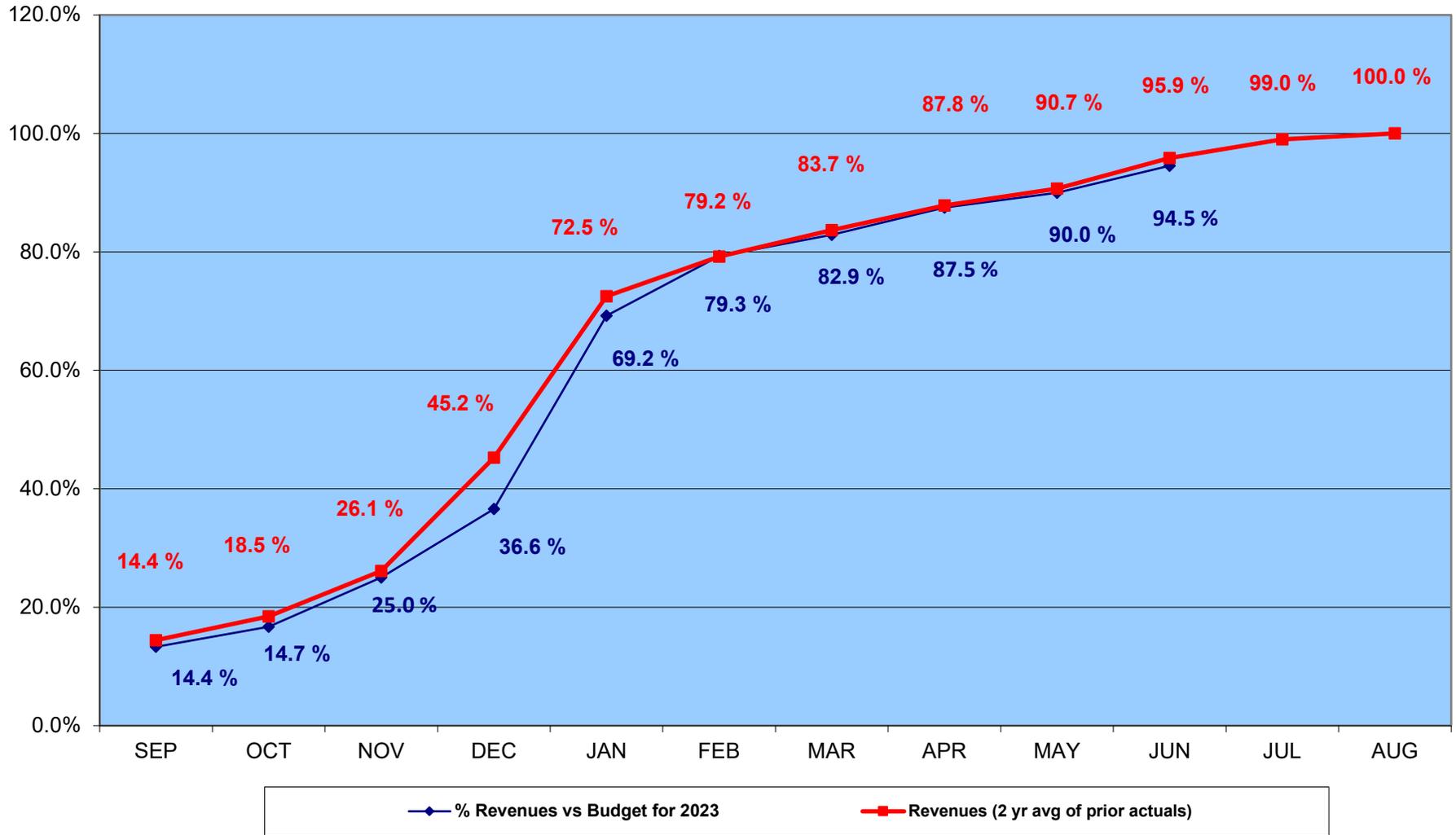
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

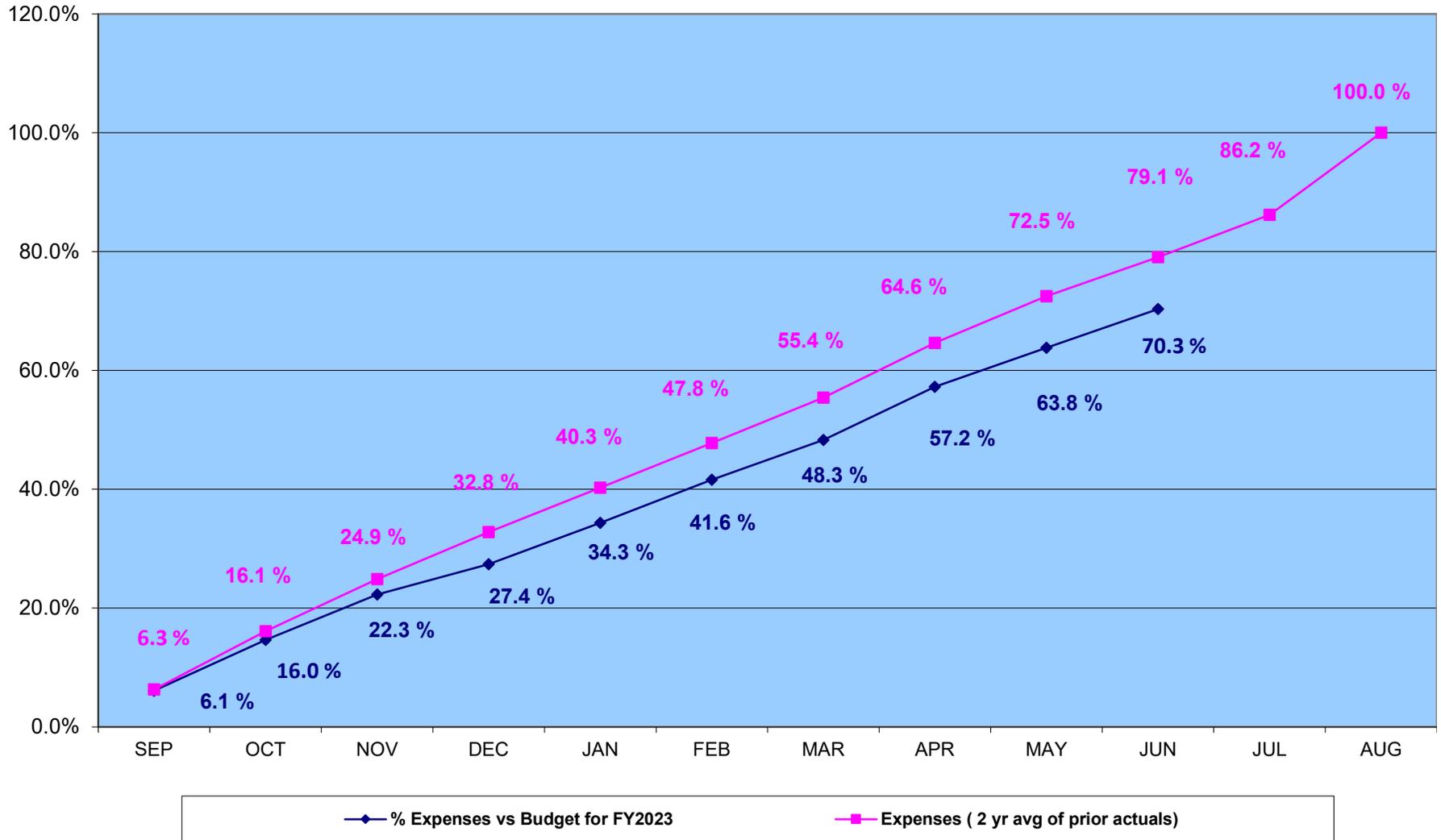
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
JUNE 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of June 2023)		YTD Actual 06/30/2023		% of Budget (10th month / 83.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					06/30/23	06/30/22	06/30/23	06/30/22
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	430,959,207	80,666,002	409,557,689	43,973,248	95.0%	95.5%	54.5%	80.4%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	475,291		36.0%	70.3%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		69,238,662			91.4%	101.4%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	2,908,739		61.0%	52.6%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,436,779		104.6%	87.7%		
Subtotal Current Funds	439,376,206	156,443,244	415,378,498	113,211,910	94.5%	94.9%	72.4%	91.7%
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		56,902,976			102.1%	8.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		322,649,962			98.0%	14.7%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		85,938,659			96.9%	99.2%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	465,491,597		0.0%	97.5%	51.7%
TOTAL REVENUES	439,376,206	633,768,116	415,378,498	578,703,507	94.5%	94.9%	91.3%	72.2%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	147,963,030	2,416,166	147,963,030	2,416,166				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,351,203		8,351,203				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	154,034,423	10,767,369	154,034,423	10,767,369				
Capital Outlay	-	50,300,662		50,300,662				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	-	40,554,847		40,554,847				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,702,150		16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	17,272,910		17,272,910				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	124,830,569	-	124,830,569				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,034,423	135,597,938	154,034,423	135,597,938				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	578,922,237	83,082,168	557,520,719	46,389,414				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	475,291	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	84,128,445	-	77,589,865				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	6,108,739	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	5,308,172	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	593,410,629	167,210,613	569,412,921	123,979,279				
Capital Outlay	-	106,033,799	-	107,203,638				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	369,699,929	-	363,204,809				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,502,560	-	16,702,150				
Debt Services	-	105,919,153	-	103,211,569				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	602,155,441	-	590,322,166				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	593,410,629	769,366,054	569,412,921	714,301,445				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, #3 and #4.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

JUNE 2023 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of June 2023)		YTD Actual 06/30/2023		% of Budget (10th month / 83.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					06/30/23	06/30/22	06/30/23	06/30/22
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	440,904,974	80,666,002	310,625,050	43,950,944	70.5%	65.8%	54.5%	78.4%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	1,165,786		57.9%	69.8%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509		71,861,601			88.7%	98.2%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	575,571		30.6%	34.6%		
Student Activity Fee	4,939,303	-	2,140,051		43.3%	36.4%		
Subtotal Current Funds	449,740,790	161,667,511	314,506,458	115,812,545	69.9%	65.3%	71.6%	89.4%
Capital Outlay	-	83,889,279		28,909,839			34.5%	45.9%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	234,750,929		56,333,914			24.0%	13.7%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573		683,368				
Debt Services	-	95,891,161		62,399,719			65.1%	56.2%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	415,250,942	-	148,326,840			35.7%	38.8%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	449,740,790	576,918,453	314,506,458	264,139,385	69.9%	65.3%	45.8%	54.5%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			16,326,342					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		(4,989,025)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	16,326,342	(4,989,025)				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(1,943,089)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(9,394,228)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	(11,337,317)				
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	16,326,342	(16,326,342)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	470,441,452	556,217,791	330,832,800	247,813,043	70.3%	66.2%	44.6%	53.3%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	138,017,263	2,416,166	230,569,327	2,438,470				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(690,495)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	-	10,717,289				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	5,533,168	-				
Student Activity Fee	262,673	-	3,168,121	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	138,445,572	10,767,369	238,580,121	13,155,759				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	78,293,799				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	308,813,984				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,782,987	-	16,018,782				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	-	50,206,078				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	-	453,332,643				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	122,969,177	213,148,263	238,580,121	466,488,402				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	593,410,629	769,366,054	569,412,921	714,301,445				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1, #2, #3 and #4.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the ten month period ended June 30, 2023 operating revenue increased 8.5%, or \$32.6 million to \$415.4 million (first ten months 2022: \$382.8 million). The increase is attributed to \$30.0 million growth in tax revenues, \$7.2 million increase in tuition and fees, offset by a decrease in other revenues of \$4.6 million. The decrease in other income is mostly related to tapering of CARES funding for lost revenues.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$30.0 million, or 15.5%, and stand at \$223.7 million vs \$193.7 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 7.5%, or \$7.2 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$103.3 million, or 100.4% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$96.1 million, or 88.0% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. For the Summer 2023 semester, as of 06/28/2023, headcount enrollment improved to 26,093 students, from 23,677, a 10.2% or 2,416 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 108,914 to 123,419 hours, reflecting a 13.3%, or 14,505 increase in hours. Similarly, Spring enrollment continued the Fall semester rebound. Headcount enrollment improved to 61,417 headcount, from 58,915, a 4.2%, or 2,502 headcount increase. Semester hours showed a similar increase, going from 382,875 to 407,326 hours, reflecting a 6.4%, or 24,451 increase in hours. Aiding in the increase was also the student instructional materials fee that generated \$1.7 million in the Spring. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 3.4% or 2,196 students to 66,461. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.7%, or 24,256, to 452,747 semester credit hours (As of 10/24/2022).
- c) State appropriations increased 0.8% in FY23, or \$0.6 million, and stand at 81.6% and 81.3% of the budget for FY23 and for FY22, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$72.8 million and \$72.2 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of-pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 70.3% and 66.2% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$330.8 million and \$300.5 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 8, 2023 and now presented to Board for approval on August 15, 2023.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
District Support Operations / DIS Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Annual Renewal of Enterprise-Wide Microsoft Application Office Suite (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook, Access, Visio and Project) and access to the cloud-based Microsoft 365 Office Suite	To provide essential computer-based tools for students, faculty and staff.	\$0.00	\$538,179.32	JourneyEd.com, Inc. TIPS 230105
District Support Operations / District Information Technology Services	DIS Operating	Purchase of Hyperconverged Data Storage Solution	To manage stored data for the Department of Public Safety access control and video surveillance systems located at the San Antonio College Datacenter and ACCESS Datacenter.	\$0.00	\$1,493,165.64	Reverent Technologies Inc. DIR-TSO-4160 SMWBE - WBE
St. Philip's College / Information and Communication Technology	SPC ACE Instruction	Purchase of audio-visual technology equipment: Ceiling microphones, streaming cameras, hardware, cables and installation services.	Provide latest technology to support hybrid classroom instruction for students, faculty, staff and community members at St. Philip's College Southwest Campus	\$0.00	\$519,600.00	Bluum USA, Inc. BuyBoard 661-22